



Mahere Whakatauirā Mana Whakahaere Papa
Rēhia ā-Rohe o Upper Harbour

Upper Harbour Local Parks Management Plan 2024

Volume 2

Provides key information for each individual park including legal status, any special values and further management direction



Contents

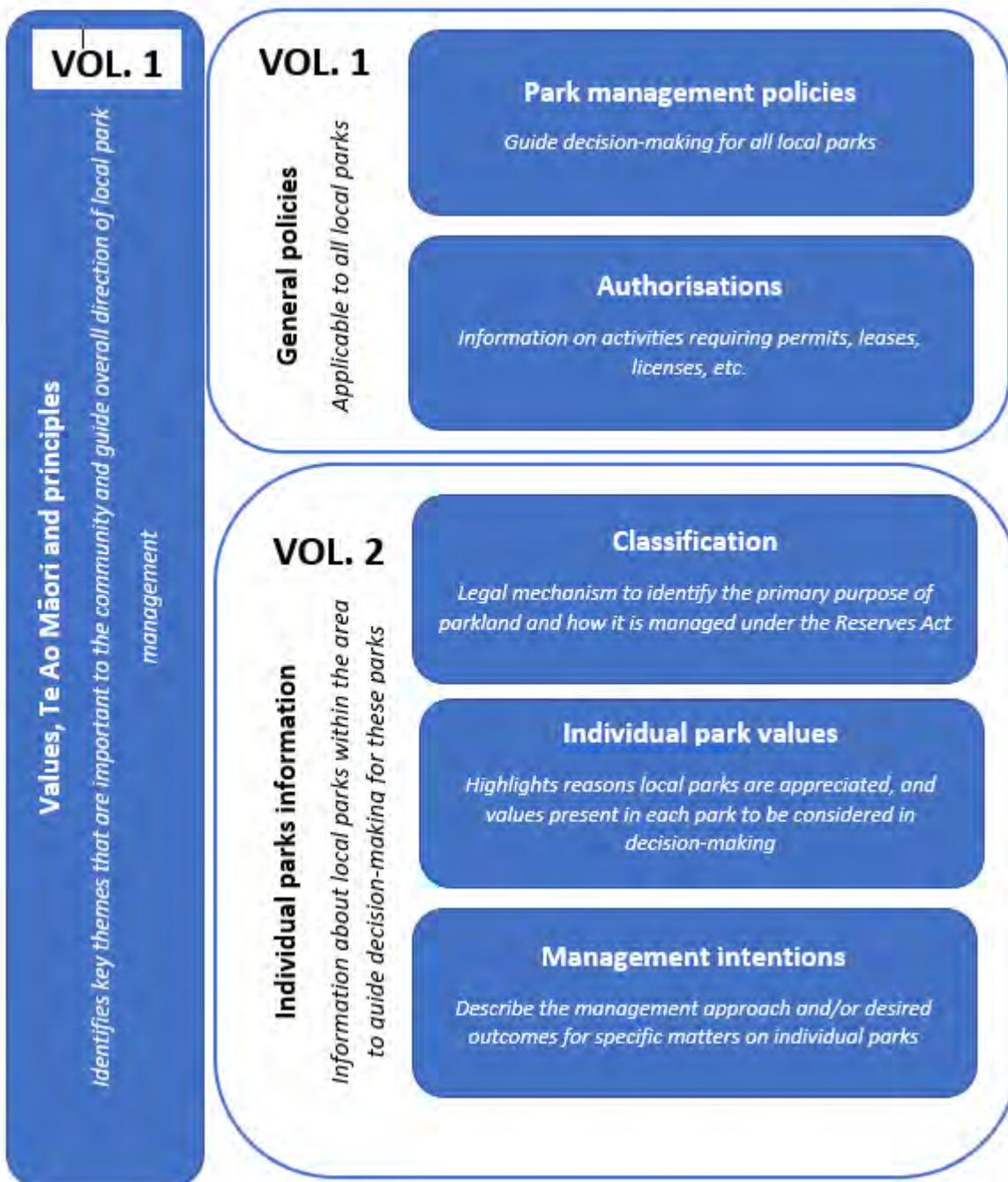
12.	Individual Parks	3
12.1.	How to read the individual park sheets	4
12.2.	Map legend	12
12.3.	Iconography to convey park values	13
12.4.	Individual park sheets	18
	Albany	20
	Albany Heights	54
	Greenhithe	78
	Herald Island	142
	Hobsonville	160
	Oteha	210
	Paremoremo	242
	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	255
	Schnapper Rock	291
	West Harbour	311
	Whenuapai	347
	Windsor Park	373
12.5.	Index of individual parks	391

12. Individual Parks

This section covers the 260 local parks in the Upper Harbour Local Board area included in this plan.

Information about each park is presented on individual sheets in alphabetical order. Please note the information about individual parks needs to be read in conjunction with the park management principles and policies in Volume 1 of this plan.

The diagram below shows the different volumes and sections of this plan and how they relate to each other.



Te ara pānui i ngā pepa takitahi mō te papa rēhia

12.1. How to read the individual park sheets

The following is a guide on how to read the content of the individual park sheets, including reference documents where more detailed information can be found.



Albany



Map extent overview

- This map illustrates parks within the area of Upper Harbour.
- Each park located on the map is numbered and this number aligns with the list of parks in the table below the map.
- The table shows parks that have an individual map page and parks without an individual map page listed in a table.

Map ID	Park name	Where to find information
01	Albany Domain	See individual map
02	Albany Lakes Reserve	See individual map
03	Albany Village Cemetery	See individual map
04	Brookfield Stream Reserve and Stanford Reserve	See individual map
05	Burnside Escarpment, Kanuka Reserve, George Pannill Reserve and Verdant Lane Reserve	See individual map
06	Bushlands Highway Strip Reserve and Pigeonwood Reserve	See individual map
07	Bushlands Park	See individual map
08	Corinthian Drive Drainage Reserve	Listed in table
09	Fernhill Escarpment and Days Bridge Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
10	Georgia Accessway	Listed in table
11	Houhere Reserve	Listed in table

Map ID	Park name	Where to find information
12	Kell Park	See individual map
13	Marquette Avenue Accessway	Listed in table
14	North Shore Domain	See individual map
15	Northwood Reserve and Brookfield Park	See individual map
16	Norton Reserve	Listed in table
17	Spencer Ridge Reserve	See individual map
18	Tawa Reserve	See individual map
19	Te Wharau Reserve	See individual map
20	The Avenue Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
21	The Landing	See individual map

An example of a table showing parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information - to be managed according to their land status				
Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
08	Corinthian Drive Drainage Reserve	R 43 Corinthian Drive, Albany	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 3 DP 456852)	
10	Georgia Accessway	17 Georgia Terrace, Albany	Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 2 DP 201241) Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 21 DP 327326)	
11	Houhere Reserve	7 Houhere Close, Albany	Recreation reserve (Lot 354 DP 161044)	
13	Marquette Avenue Accessway	15 Marquette Avenue, Albany	Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 302 DP 196382)	
16	Norton Reserve	166 Dairy Flat Highway, Albany	Local purpose (landscape protection) reserve (Lot 101 DP 175245)	



Parks listed in table

- This table illustrates parks within Albany which do not have management issues or intentions, and/or lease or licence information recorded.
- The table shows the land status for each land parcel that makes up the park; the park must be managed according to this land status.
- Values associated with the park are illustrated as icons (for more detail about these icons refer section 12.3).

An example of an individual park sheet – Collins Park

Information about an individual park is likely to be shown over one or more pages. The **first page** includes a map of the park with basic information about the park. If two or more pages are required, the **following pages** will include text to explain park values, issues, and intentions in more detail.

Example of first page:

ADDRESS

- Physical street address derived from Auckland Council
- Some parks don't have a street number.



PARK NAME

- Name of the park and the suburb the park is located
- In this example, Collins Park is located in Greenhithe

- List of values associated with park**
- Heritage values
 - Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees
 - Natural values
 - Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
 - Recreation values
 - Event
 - Informal recreation
 - Play space
 - Organised sport and recreation
 - Hazards and constraints
 - Other hazards or constraints
 - Mapping features
 - Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Part Lot 1 DP 20786	Recreation reserve
2	Part Lot 5 DP 7132	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 9 DP 110658	Recreation reserve

PARK AREA (m² or ha)

- This is the approximate total area of all land parcels that make up the park. The area is in square metres (m²) if the park is under one ha in size.

The scale of the maps varies depending on the size and configuration of the park.

LAND STATUS

- The table below the map shows the land status for each land parcel that makes up the park.
- Numbers on the map correspond to numbers in column 1 of the table.
- The land status includes the lot number (Appellation) and Reserves Act classification or identifies that the parcel is held under the Local Government Act 2002.
- Section 9 of this plan contains a description of each Reserves Act classification.
- The classification of a reserve can be changed as per section 24 of the Reserves Act.



List of values associated with park

- Heritage values**
- Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees
- Natural values**
- Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
- Recreation values**
- Event
- Hazards and constraints**
- Other hazards or constraints
- Mapping features**
- Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Part Lot 1 DP 20766	Recreation reserve
2	Part Lot 5 DP 7132	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 9 DP 110658	Recreation reserve



List of values associated with park

- Heritage values
 - Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees
- Natural values
 - Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
- Recreation values
 - Event
- Hazards and constraints
 - Other hazards or constraints
- Mapping features
 - Other parks
- Informal recreation
- Play space
- Organised sport and recreation

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Part Lot 1 DP 20706	Recreation reserve
2	Part Lot 5 DP 7132	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 9 DP 110658	Recreation reserve

OVERVIEW OF VALUES ASSOCIATED WITH PARK

- An icon set has been developed for the management plan to illustrate when cultural, heritage, natural, recreation and other values or hazards are present in individual parks. The icons are a starting point to identify values or hazards that exist in each park. For some parks, more detail about park values and other information has been provided to inform management issues and intentions (see next page).
- For an explanation of all the icons used to convey park values or hazards refer to the map key in section 12.2 and the data sources for each icon in section 12.3.

Example of second page:

Collins Park

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Community events
- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Organised sport

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.

HERITAGE VALUES

- Recorded historic site - Old Greenhithe school building (CHI No. 12928).
- Old Greenhithe School building site is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- A stream runs along the eastern boundary of the park
- Designation for the northern interceptor wastewater pipeline (Watercare, 9375).
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Consider opportunities to upgrade the existing skate facility and provide a pump track.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Provision of community activities and services including community venue
- Early childhood education services.

MORE DETAIL ABOUT PARK VALUES

- The main values present at a park are described. The values which include cultural, heritage, natural, and recreation, are not intended to be an exhaustive list of all values, but give an indication of the most significant, unique or prominent values, which have informed management issues and intentions.

LEASES & LICENCES

- This section identifies the types of lease and licence activities that are contemplated within existing lease area footprints or proposed lease areas.
- It will generally reflect the lease/licence activities on the park and identify the legal description of the area where these types of lease or licence activities can occur e.g., Lot 27 DP 47622.
- In most cases, these lease or licence activities will only occupy part of the land parcel.
- This section of the park page does not have the effect of preventing the local board from granting future leases or licences that are not provided for in the management plan. However, the relevant statutory processes will need to be complied with and a variation to the management plan may be required.
- The information in this section is for information purposes only. If there are any discrepancies, the correct information is as specified in the lease or licence documents.

Collins Park

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Community events
- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Organised sport

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.

HERITAGE VALUES

- Recorded historic site - Old Greenhithe school building (CHI No. 12928).
- Old Greenhithe School building site is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- A stream runs along the eastern boundary of the park
- Designation for the northern interceptor wastewater pipeline (Watercare, 9375).
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Consider opportunities to upgrade the existing skate facility and provide a pump track.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Current and contemplated leases and licences for:
- Provision of community activities and services including community venue
 - Early childhood education services.

OTHER INFORMATION

- *This section covers miscellaneous information specific to the park that may impact use or development such as walkway connections to surrounding streets.*
- *It also includes potential constraints on ground intrusive projects and activities and notification of potential hazards.*

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- *This section outlines management issues specific to a park. Not all parks have specific management issues, as often issues are common to parks in general.*

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

- *Management intentions describe the management approach or desired outcomes for specific activities, experiences, or issues at a park.*
- *They may also signal development opportunities that may be considered in the future (subject to availability of funding through the LTP processes).*
- *Not all parks will have individual management intentions. If there are no individual management intentions for a park, then its management is directed by the classification under the Reserves Act.*
- *The general policies in Section 10 of Volume 1 apply to all parks. They set the direction for how the local board intends to manage parks to maximise the benefits to park users and minimise the impacts on values of parks. **If in conflict, the individual management intentions will take precedence over the general policies.***

12.2. Map legend

The map legend below illustrates the full list of icons used in the Upper Harbour Local Parks Management Plan.

Values associated with park	
Cultural values	
	Landscapes/areas of cultural significance to Māori
	Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement
Heritage values	
	Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees
Natural values	
	Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
	Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
	Other notable vegetation
	Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
	Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish
	Geological and landscape features
Recreation values	
	Water access
	Connection
	Informal recreation
	Community leisure and recreation facilities
	Play space
	Organised sport and recreation
	Significant community partnerships
	Event
Hazards and constraints	
	Coastal hazards
	Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
	Other hazards or constraints
Mapping features	
	Park extent
	Other parks
Advocacy parcels	
	Crown Land
	Road
	Common Marine and Coastal Area

ADVOCACY AREAS

- The local park management plans have identified situations where decision-making for parkland does not sit with the council. An example of an advocacy area is an unformed legal road, often maintained by council and viewed by the public as parkland, but under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the board's position and input into future management or development of these areas where they are required. Other advocacy areas include crown land adjacent to parks and parkland within the coastal marine area.

Ngā ata hei whakaatu i ngā uara o te papa rēhialconography

12.3. Iconography to convey park values

The table below explains in more detail the symbol set that has been developed for the management plan to illustrate when cultural, heritage, natural, recreation and other values or hazards are identified in individual parks.

The table explains how each set of symbols were derived using data from technical experts and the council's GIS Viewer, GeoMaps (extracted July 2022).

This summary of park values is a guidance point when considering activities or development in local parks. Further investigation is required to determine if additional values are relevant and the location, extent, and quality of values, to help determine appropriate ways to protect them.

When cultural significance has been highlighted in relation to a park, it is important to refer to mana whenua to ensure activities and development protects cultural values.

Symbols for cultural values

Park values captured by symbols	Text to explain symbols	Examples of where the symbols are applied in this plan
<p>Landscape/area of cultural significance to Māori</p> 	<p>This icon identifies a park which is situated within a wider cultural landscape of significance to Māori, and highlights parks raised by mana whenua as being important to them. Cultural landscapes may be associated with spiritual, environmental, historical and/or traditional uses and values of an area. Cultural significance may be recognised statutorily for example through the Auckland Unitary Plan which identifies sites of significance to mana whenua.</p>	<p>Te Onekiritea Point / Hobsonville Esplanade and Sanders Reserve</p>
<p>Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement</p> 	<p>Archaeological surveys have recorded important cultural heritage in or nearby a park. These archaeological sites are recorded in the Cultural Heritage Inventory (CHI), NZ Archaeological Association (NZAA) and/or Heritage NZ Listed Sites and have a corresponding number for reference. Pā sites and kāinga were historically semi-permanent bases for settlement and there are many other indicators that Māori used the whenua before modern day parks were created. Parks include evidence of whare, terraces, camps, urupā, middens, hangi and kumara pits, umu and other land formations indicating early Māori occupation. Not all parks have been surveyed to determine if there are archaeological sites present. Care needs to be taken when managing this park to ensure wider cultural landscapes of significance to Māori</p>	<p>Te Wharau Reserve and West Harbour Esplanade - East</p>

	and any unrecorded heritage is protected and respected.	
--	---	--

Symbols for heritage values

Park values captured by symbols	Text to explain symbols	Examples of where the symbols are applied in this plan
Historic site including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees 	This icon identifies where there are historic sites within a park including archaeological, built heritage, botanic and maritime sites, places of special interest to Māori or other reported heritage sites (such as the location of a battle or a building). There are over 16,800 locations of cultural heritage interest and over 10,600 archaeological sites in Auckland, numbers which increase annually and are recorded in the Cultural Heritage Inventory (CHI). Sites of heritage significance are also highlighted in the Historic Heritage Overlay in the Auckland Unitary Plan. When heritage is significant, a site may have a conservation plan to protect the heritage features or may benefit from development of such a plan.	Albany Domain and Limeburners Bay Historic Reserve

Symbols for natural values

Park values captured by symbols	Text to explain symbols	Examples of where the symbols are applied in this plan
Significant ecological and biodiversity areas 	Areas of significant indigenous vegetation or habitats are scheduled for protection in the Auckland Unitary Plan or Hauraki Gulf Islands District Plan according to whether they're located on land, in freshwater environments or coastal marine areas. Management plans provide an opportunity to protect and enhance significant ecological and biodiversity areas through strategies such as planting, weed and pest management. Parks located in these areas may have scenic protections under the Reserves Act 1977, and/or management intentions to guide park use to avoid damage to park ecology.	Gills Reserve and Hosking Reserve
Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present 	All terrestrial and wetland ecosystems in Auckland have been classified according to a national ecosystem classification system. Ecosystems vary in size from small ephemeral wetlands to large tracts of forest. This icon highlights where wetland, forest, cliff, regenerating, coastal saline and dune ecosystems are present in a park. Each of these ecosystems support a variety of wildlife and have a threat status (from low concern through to collapsing). For more information refer to the report Indigenous terrestrial and wetland ecosystems of Auckland 2017.	Marina Esplanade and Unsworth Reserve

<p>Other notable vegetation</p> 	<p>This refers to Kauri and other notable trees such as those planted during pioneer times, that have legal protections in the Auckland Unitary Plan or Hauraki Gulf Islands District Plan. Trees may be notable for a variety of reasons including commemorating important events, being exceptional examples of a species or critical to the survival of other species. Kauri trees are also important cultural taonga; healthy ngāhere (forests) with mature species like kauri enable communities living in harmony with the whenua to prosper.</p>	<p>Albany Heights Reserve and Sanders Reserve</p>
<p>Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast</p> 	<p>Water is of high ecological value for its ability to sustain life and important taonga for mana whenua. Many significant stream systems flow through parkland. This icon draws on catchment and hydrology data in GeoMaps. Council also conducts more detailed watercourse assessments in parts of the stream network to determine the type and health of waterways and to assist with management of these waterways. There are often constraints on development when parks are in flood plains or tidal areas.</p>	<p>Fernhill Escarpment and Days Bridge Esplanade Reserve</p>
<p>Fauna e.g., birds, skinks/lizards, and fish</p> 	<p>New Zealand is special in that it has so many endemic species that can't be found anywhere else in the world. This icon highlights where technical experts have identified a park with important fauna populations such as significant bird wading areas. For selected parks, fish surveys may have been conducted.</p>	<p>Lady Phoenix Reserve and Hooton Reserve</p>
<p>Geological and landscape features</p> 	<p>Auckland is built on a volcanic field. Its volcanoes have left behind rich volcanic soil, rock formations such as caves and fossils, and have formed lakes, hills and maunga. These features may be present in local parks and are a treasured part of the cityscape for cultural, spiritual, amenity and education and scientific reasons. This icon also draws on layers in the Auckland Unitary Plan to convey when a park has Outstanding Natural Character, Features or Landscape areas so that management of a park can recognise the need to protect these natural values.</p>	<p>Lucas Esplanade Reserve and Paremoremo Scenic Reserve</p>

Symbols for recreation values

This section lists key recreational activities currently associated with parks. The impact on these recreation values needs to be considered alongside other park values when approving/determining what activities can take place on parks. The table in the Appendix further describes recreational values listed in this section.

Park values captured by symbols	Text to explain symbols	Examples of where the symbols are applied in this plan
<p>Water access</p> 	<p>Auckland has about 1,800km of coastline which many local parks give people access to. Often there is infrastructure in a park to provide water access such as paths, boat ramps, carparks, pontoons or wharfs. Providing people with access to water for activities such as sailing, rowing, fishing, surf lifesaving, diving and swimming helps Aucklanders be active and provides an opportunity to experience beach, ocean, river or estuarine environments.</p>	<p>Christmas Beach and Rahui Reserve</p>
<p>Connection</p> 	<p>Auckland's local parks are full of walkways, trails and cycling tracks. Local parks help connect people between home and school, with their places of work and offer destinations to visit for recreation. This icon illustrates a park featured in AKL Paths, an online tool helping Aucklanders discover more than 200 paths across the region. It also includes some parks which are an important part of Auckland's visionary Greenways plans to provide a network of linked parks, open spaces, and streets across the region.</p>	<p>Hooton Reserve and Oteha Valley Reserve</p>
<p>Informal recreation</p> 	<p>People often tell us they love local parks because each park has its own character to enjoy. A range of equipment is provided in parks to enable people to exercise, socialise and enjoy nature including seats, picnic tables, dog exercise areas, fitness equipment and BBQs.</p>	<p>Most parks in Upper Harbour provide an opportunity for informal recreation such as Hobsonville Point Park</p>
<p>Events</p> 	<p>This icon conveys which parks in each local board area are a popular venue for festival and events. Events bring people together to share memorable experiences, celebrate Auckland and its people and help invigorate the economy. Many local boards have iconic local events that showcase what is unique about different parts of Auckland.</p>	<p>Albany Domain and Kell Park</p>
<p>Community leisure and recreation facilities</p> 	<p>Facilities in parks provide spaces where Aucklanders can connect, socialise, learn and participate in a wide range of social, cultural, art and recreational activities. Community facilities are managed as part of a network to ensure we have the right facilities and programmes in the right place at the right time. Building footprints on parks include art and culture facilities, community centres, campgrounds, backpackers, libraries, pools and leisure facilities and venues for hire.</p>	<p>Albany Lakes Reserve and Wainoni Park</p>

<p>Play space</p> 	<p>There are some imaginative play spaces in local parks ranging from structured playgrounds, pump tracks, learn to ride areas and skate ramps, to more unstructured play experiences like nature play, māra hūpara (Māori play elements) and youth programmes. Flat grassy spaces are also highly valued for the play opportunities they create e.g., kicking or throwing a ball about.</p>	<p>Many parks in Upper Harbour provide play opportunities such as Harrier Point Park</p>
<p>Organised sport and recreation</p> 	<p>Local parks help promote individual and community wellbeing through participation in organised recreation and sport, helping people be more active, more often. A lot of the infrastructure for sport and recreation is in a local park. Council has a booking system to encourage use of sports facilities, which are used throughout the year.</p>	<p>Caribbean Sportsfield and Greenhithe War Memorial Park</p>
<p>Significant community partnerships</p> 	<p>Volunteers do a huge amount to help protect and enhance what people value about local parks including helping to plant trees and shrubs to regenerate the ecology, and weeding to nurture the growth of these plants, and other activities such as wai care and helping to protect a park's heritage values.</p>	<p>A community hub is operated from Sanders House</p>

Symbols for other information

Park values captured by symbols	Text to explain symbols	Examples of where the symbols are applied in this plan
<p>Coastal hazards</p> 	<p>This park is vulnerable to coastal inundation/erosion which may impact recreation use, park assets and facilities. The protection of the park's assets and public access along the coast from these hazards is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.</p>	<p>Durbin Reserve and North Shore Domain</p>
<p>Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land</p> 	<p>Some or all of the site may be part of a closed landfill and/or known (at the time of writing) to be affected by contamination such as from previous industrial uses like historic horticulture. Ground intrusive activities on the park may be constrained to ensure the health and safety of the public and limit environmental risks. Activities or developments may require asset owner approval before works can commence.</p>	<p>Kell Park and Greenhithe War Memorial Park</p>
<p>Other hazards or constraints</p> 	<p>Other hazards or constraints may be present in the park such as National Grid powerlines, wastewater disposal fields, or the park may be vulnerable to overland flooding during storm events. For more information refer to the 'other information' section on individual park sheets.</p>	<p>Hellyers Esplanade Reserve and Churchouse Esplanade Reserve</p>

Ngā whārangi papa rēhia tū takitahi

12.4. Individual park sheets

The rest of this document covers the 260 local parks in the Upper Harbour Local Board area included in this plan.

Albany



Ma ID	Park name	Where to find information
01	Albany Domain	See individual map
02	Albany Lakes Reserve	See individual map
03	Albany Village Cemetery	See individual map
04	Brookfield Stream Reserve and Stanford Reserve	See individual map
05	Burnside Escarpment, Kanuka Reserve, George Pannill Reserve and Verdant Lane Reserve	See individual map
06	Bushlands Highway Strip Reserve and Pigeonwood Reserve	See individual map
07	Bushlands Park	See individual map
08	Corinthian Drive Drainage Reserve	Listed in table
09	Fernhill Escarpment and Days Bridge Esplanade Reserve	See individual map

Ma ID	Park name	Where to find information
10	Georgia Accessway	Listed in table
11	Houhere Reserve	Listed in table
12	Kell Park	See individual map
13	Marquette Avenue Accessway	Listed in table
14	North Shore Domain	See individual map
15	Northwood Reserve and Brookfield Park	See individual map
16	Norton Reserve	Listed in table
17	Spencer Ridge Reserve	See individual map
18	Tawa Reserve	See individual map
19	Te Wharau Reserve	See individual map
20	The Avenue Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
21	The Landing	See individual map

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
08	Corinthian Drive Drainage Reserve	R 43 Corinthian Drive, Albany	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 3 DP 456852)	  
10	Georgia Accessway	17 Georgia Terrace, Albany	Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 2 DP 201241) Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 21 DP 327326)	  
11	Houhere Reserve	7 Houhere Close, Albany	Recreation reserve (Lot 354 DP 161044)	
13	Marquette Avenue Accessway	15 Marquette Avenue, Albany	Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 302 DP 196382)	
16	Norton Reserve	166 Dairy Flat Highway, Albany	Local purpose (landscape protection) reserve (Lot 101 DP 175245)	   



List of values associated with park

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees



Community leisure and recreation facilities



Organised sport and recreation



Event

Natural values



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

1 Part Lot 14 DP 17618

2 Part Allot 690 PSH OF Paremoremo

3 Section 1 SO 500734

4 Part Allot 690 PSH OF Paremoremo

5 Section 2 SO 500734

Land status

Local purpose (community use) reserve

Recreation reserve

Local purpose (community building) reserve

Local purpose (community building) reserve

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Community events
- Community leisure and recreation
- Informal recreation - general
- Organised sport
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with wetland habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- The parkland includes notable tree(s), including English Oak, Totara and Kowhai. Notable trees are scheduled for additional protection. Notable Tree Overlay rules apply for works in the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic botanical sites - English Oak (CHI No. 2095 and 2096).
- Historic structures - Albany Memorial Library and Stone Wall (CHI No. 2978), and Albany Coronation Hall (CHI No. 12932).
- Historic structures within the park are scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.
- The Albany Coronation Hall was constructed in 1911 to serve the local community, provide for agricultural shows and commemorate the coronation of King George V.
- The memorial library and stone wall were completed in 1922 to commemorate local men who gave their lives in the First World War.
- The land was acquired in 1906 for the people of Albany. From 1912 to 1949 it was administered by the Albany Fruit Growers Association. Part of the land at the southern end was used to grow fruit tree varieties and test their suitability for the orchardists.
- For more information on the history of the domain refer to the previous Albany Domain Reserve Management Plan 1999.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains the Albany Community Hub / Te Pokapū ā-Hapori o Ōkahukura which is a community-led venue for hire consisting of two buildings. The main building is named Te Hākaiaara after a rangatira of Ngāti Manuhiri from the Albany area and the hall is named the Albany House. Many of the rooms in the main building are named after the area's local fruit growing history.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a

complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.

The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identified opportunities to improve the park network of play experiences in the local board area. It identifies a shortage of play spaces in the Albany triangle.

- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, particularly along the edge of the stream to improve instream ecological health and enhance visual amenity.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
3. Preserve and encourage activation of the open green space in the southern portion of the park created by the grassed plateau and gully.
4. Protect and maintain the heritage fruit trees to ensure their long-term health and the preservation of unique local heritage varieties.
5. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
6. Consider opportunities to develop a play space as the surrounding residential area intensifies.
7. Explore the opportunity to develop a sports field on the southern area of the park, as part of any future update of the Sports Supply and Needs Study, taking into account its current use for casual recreation.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Early childhood education services (local purpose (community building) reserve);
- Provision of community activities and services including community venue (local purpose (community use) reserve).



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation
-  Community leisure and recreation facilities
-  Event

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 4 DP 201569

Land status

Subject to the Local Government Act 2002

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection
- Community leisure and recreation
- Community events
- Civic space

NATURAL VALUES

- Wetland plantings
- Native food trees
- Pa harakeke (flax garden)
- Orchard trees

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park has a dual function as civic space, with recreational values, as well as stormwater management. It is a central feature in the development of the Albany Metropolitan Centre and provides essential community space.
- Historic Māori and early European use of the Albany area for harvest is reflected in the vegetation design. Around the lake there are traditional Māori food trees such as Karaka and Kahikatea, and a small pa harakeke (flax garden) with different flax varieties for traditional weaving. On the south-western bank, there is an orchard of fruit tree varieties used by early European growers such as apples and plums.
- Te Hokinga Mai - The Bridge of Return provides space for reflection, encouraging our return to a harmonious relationship with the natural world.
- Walkways in the park circumvent the two artificial lakes (stormwater ponds), connecting the Albany mall with commercial and residential areas.
- There is a small observation platform, which doubles as a stage for events.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Condition of the stormwater ponds during dry periods.
- Continued provision of high-quality infrastructure at the park.
- Increased pressure on the site from events and growing resident population.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Continue to manage the park as a civic space for community functions and informal recreation within the metropolitan centre.
2. Work with the stormwater team on the

ongoing maintenance and management of the stormwater infrastructure within the park.

3. Maintain the high amenity values of the park as the metropolitan centre is developed.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Section 13 SO 456618

Land status

Local purpose (cemetery) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

- Recorded historic site - Albany Cemetery (CHI No. 12930).
- The cemetery is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.
- Formerly known as the Lucas Creek Cemetery which opened in 1879 and is the burial place of many of the pioneers of the Albany, Greenhithe and Dairy Flat areas.
- Contains the war graves of three soldiers from the the Boer War and First World War, including the Māori Pioneer Battalion.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Potentially unrecorded burial sites.
- For the park's historical background refer to the previous Albany Domain Reserve Management Plan 1999.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

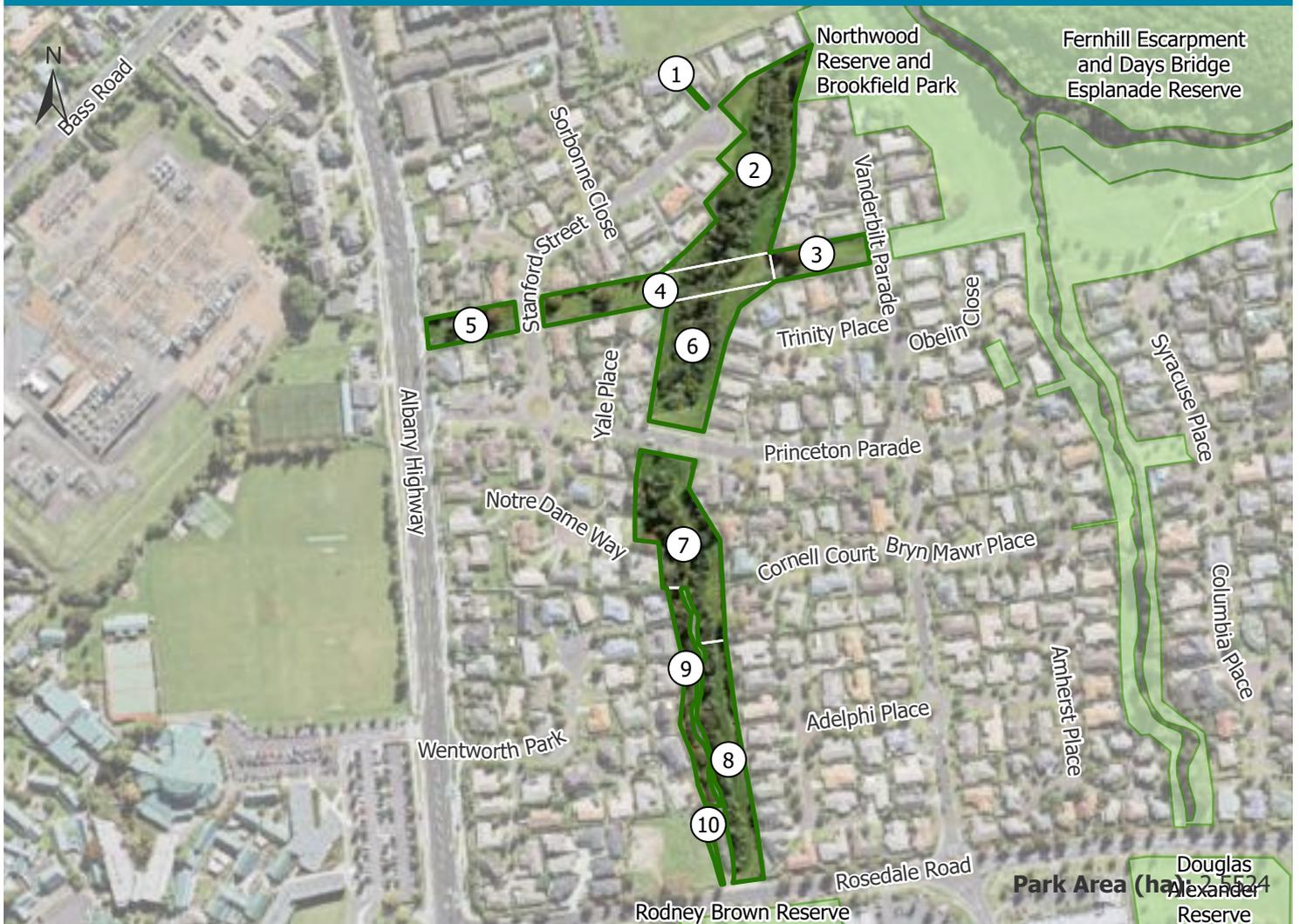
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and where feasible enhance the heritage values of the cemetery.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 44 DP 158798	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
2	Lot 156 DP 158798	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 152 DP 162064	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
4	Lot 153 DP 156385	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
5	Lot 152 DP 156385	Local purpose (electrical) reserve
6	Lot 157 DP 156385	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
7	Lot 158 DP 152928	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Lot 64 DP 168223	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
9	Lot 40 DP 174093	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
10	Lot 9 DP 540638	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains designations for underground electricity transmission lines (Transpower 8519, Vector 8842).
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks, particularly the riparian edge with Oteha Valley Stream.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the parks as part of the greenways network.
5. Activities within the parks must not adversely affect or compromise the electricity transmission lines.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation |
|----|----------------------|
| 1 | Lot 350 DP 139883 |
| 2 | Lot 114 DP 182288 |
| 3 | Lot 150 DP 139732 |
| 4 | Lot 106 DP 182287 |
| 5 | Part Lot 1 DP 138552 |
| 6 | Lot 105 DP 182287 |
| 7 | Lot 10 DP 133526 |
| 8 | Lot 2 DP 191979 |
| 9 | Lot 106 DP 182284 |
| 10 | Lot 39 DP 310423 |
| 11 | Lot 105 DP 182283 |
| 12 | Lot 2 DP 310423 |
| 13 | Lot 107 DP 182282 |
| 14 | Lot 3 DP 310423 |
| 15 | Lot 2 DP 511506 |

Land status

- | ID | Land status |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Recreation reserve |
| 2 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(a) |
| 3 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 4 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 5 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(a) |
| 6 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 7 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 8 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 9 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 10 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 11 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 12 | Recreation reserve |
| 13 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 14 | Recreation reserve |
| 15 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities
- Walking trails
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment including Longfin Eel.
- Burnside Escarpment is Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8343) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Alexandra Stream, Oteha Stream runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hīnau podocarp forest, (WF13)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Heritage fruit trees are found throughout Burnside Escarpment.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains designations for underground electricity transmission lines (Transpower 8519, Vector 8842).
- Volunteers undertake park maintenance.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
3. Maintain the natural character of the parks and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
4. Support opportunities to protect the parks from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback, including track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
5. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
6. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
7. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
8. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the parks as part of the greenways network.
9. Activities within Burnside Escarpment must not adversely affect or compromise the electricity transmission lines.
10. Protect and maintain the heritage fruit trees to ensure their long-term health and the preservation of unique local heritage varieties.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Bushlands Highway Strip Reserve and Pigeonwood Reserve

33 Clemow's Lane, Albany



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Connection

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 358 DP 139881	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
2	Lot 356 DP 139881	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 352 DP 161042	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
4	Lot 350 DP 168440	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 250 DP 168440	local purpose (accessway) reserve
6	Lot 351 DP 168439	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
7	Lot 350 DP 161043	Recreation reserve
8	Lot 304 DP 165513	Recreation reserve
9	Lot 351 DP 161044	Recreation reserve
10	Lot 305 DP 165513	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
11	Lot 300 DP 165512	Recreation reserve
12	Lot 355 DP 161045	Recreation reserve
13	Lot 301 DP 165512	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
14	Lot 302 DP 165512	Local purpose (accessway) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8343) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hīnau podocarp forest, (WF13)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The majority of the land along the Albany Expressway is covered by a designation for State Highway 1 (NZTA, 6751).
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Land alongside the Albany Expressway functions as a buffer between the road and neighbouring residential area and may be used by Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency for future roading developments.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the southern extent of the parks which contain native ecosystems including Kānuka scrub/forest.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Maintain and enhance the connections that the park provides between roads and to open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

 Informal recreation

 Play space

Mapping features

 Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 303 DP 165513	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 353 DP 161044	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to expand and diversify the play offering at renewals stage.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Section 18 SO 456618	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
2	Section 17 SO 456618	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
3	Section 16 SO 441539	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Lot 5 DP 137152	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Lot 2 DP 94890	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
6	Lot 202 DP 174290	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities
- Walking trails
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8340) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The parkland includes notable tree(s), including Golden Totara. Notable trees are scheduled for additional protection. Notable Tree Overlay rules apply for works in the parkland.
- Oteha Stream runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Mānuka, kānuka scrub, (VS3)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved forest, (WF11)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.

2. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
3. Maintain the natural character of the park and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
4. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback, including track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
5. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
6. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
7. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
8. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

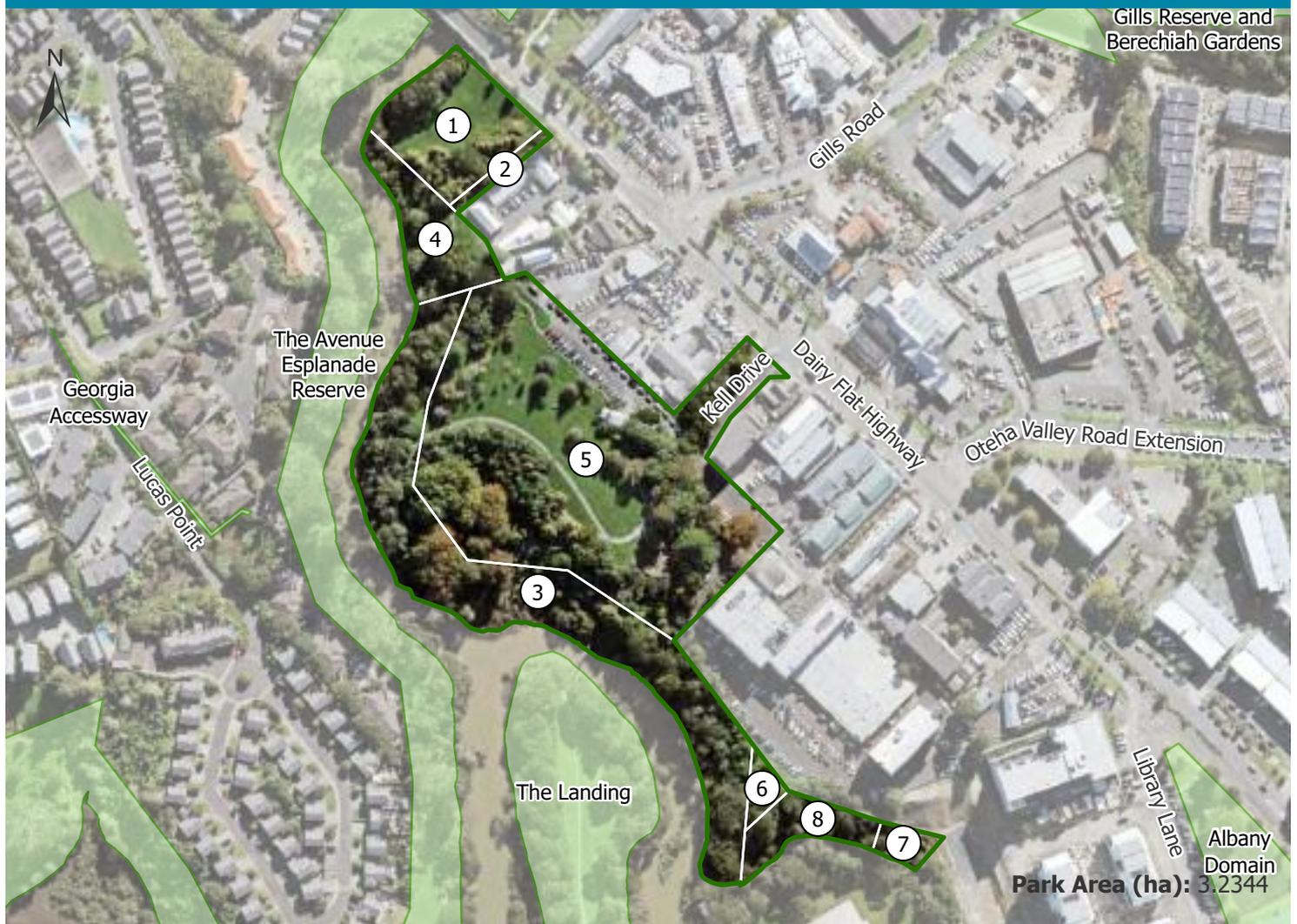
- Designation for north harbour watermain (Watercare, 9376).
- Volunteers undertake work in the parks.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation



Play space



Event



Water access

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Part Lot 2 DP 3548
- 2 Part Lot 4 DP 23157
- 3 Lot 3 DP 49253
- 4 Part Lot 3 DP 23157
- 5 Lot 2 DP 91102
- 6 Lot 2 DP 91103
- 7 Lot 3 DP 91103
- 8 Lot 4 DP 57903

Land status

- 1 Recreation reserve
- 2 Recreation reserve
- 3 Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- 4 Recreation reserve
- 5 Recreation reserve
- 6 Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- 7 Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- 8 Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 17702).

RECREATION VALUES

- Kayak launching
- Community events
- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8078, SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Archaeological site - historic domestic (CHI No. 22516).
- Heritage fruit trees.

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park contains a park road, Kell Drive, which is part of the park and not part of the road network. Easements are in place to provide access along Kell Drive and adjacent vehicle accessways.
- The park was named after the former owners Albert and Naomi Kells. For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Kell Park Management Plan 1999.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or

manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Lack of a formal entrance that identifies the open space as a park and distinguishes it from the surrounding village.
- Poor wayfinding signage means park users are often not aware of the recreational amenities in different areas of the park.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Maintain the natural character of the park and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
3. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.
4. Consider opportunities to expand play provision to include intermediate age play equipment.
5. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
6. Improve wayfinding between Kell Park, Lucas Esplanade Reserve and The Landing.
7. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
8. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
9. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
10. When the wharf is due for renewal, consider providing a pontoon / floating deck structure to improve functionality at high tide.
11. Consider opportunities to develop the park entrance to provide a strong sense of arrival and promote the recreational amenities located throughout the park.
12. Protect and maintain the heritage fruit trees to ensure their long-term health and the preservation of unique local heritage varieties.
13. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of the internal park road, Kell Drive and consider opportunities to formalise Kell Drive as legal road.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences on the recreation reserve land for:

- Provision of community activities and services including Plunket.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Connection

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 5 DP 195079

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains stormwater ponds.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
2. Maintain riparian and stormwater vegetation which improves the quality of water flowing into Lucas Creek.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

- | | |
|----|-------------------|
| 1 | Lot 154 DP 162065 |
| 2 | Lot 156 DP 162065 |
| 3 | Lot 300 DP 194881 |
| 4 | Lot 303 DP 196381 |
| 5 | Lot 300 DP 196382 |
| 6 | Lot 153 DP 162064 |
| 7 | Lot 156 DP 162063 |
| 8 | Lot 159 DP 162063 |
| 9 | Lot 156 DP 162062 |
| 10 | Lot 63 DP 168222 |
| 11 | Lot 63 DP 168224 |

Land status

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 2 | Recreation reserve |
| 3 | Recreation reserve |
| 4 | Recreation reserve |
| 5 | Recreation reserve |
| 6 | Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve |
| 7 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 8 | Recreation reserve |
| 9 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 10 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 11 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8340) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Oteha Stream runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved forest, (WF11)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains designations for underground electricity transmission lines (Transpower 8519, Vector 8842).
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.
- The presence of overland flow paths and flood sensitive areas contribute to excessive surface water and poor drainage.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the parks, particularly the riparian edge of the stream

to improve instream ecological health and enhance visual amenity.

2. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback, including track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
3. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
4. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
5. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
6. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
7. Consider opportunities to expand and diversify the play offering at renewals stage.
8. Consider opportunities to develop learn to ride / pump skills elements.
9. Consider opportunities to improve park users' experience by addressing the impact of drainage issues on recreational activities.
10. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
11. Activities within the parks must not adversely affect or compromise the electricity transmission lines.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

1	Lot 62 DP 199080	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 9 DP 190422	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 64 DP 199080	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 63 DP 199080	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 3 DP 190422	Recreation reserve
6	Lot 6 DP 190422	Recreation reserve
7	Lot 60 DP 199080	Recreation reserve
8	Lot 61 DP 199080	Recreation reserve
9	Lot 82 DP 348170	Recreation reserve
10	Lot 61 DP 191185	Recreation reserve
11	Lot 81 DP 348170	Recreation reserve
12	Lot 80 DP 348170	Recreation reserve
13	Lot 63 DP 191185	Recreation reserve
14	Lot 64 DP 191185	Recreation reserve
15	Lot 1 DP 190422	Recreation reserve
16	Lot 62 DP 191185	Recreation reserve
17	Lot 60 DP 191185	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection
- Cycling
- Shared path

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Designation for the north harbour watermain (Watercare, 9376).
- The shared path through the park provides a green connection through the adjoining commercial area of Albany. It provides a link from Mercari Way/ Albany Expressway through to Don McKinnon Drive.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Investigate opportunities to improve connectivity and wayfinding with the surrounding area.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 151 DP 139732	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Lot 153 DP 139731	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
3	Lot 152 DP 139732	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Oteha Stream runs through areas of this parkland

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

Note the map does not reflect land acquired by Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency for the Northern Corridor Improvements. The land is subject to survey and new parcel boundaries will be reflected in an updated map.

- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The park has minimal recreation value, being directly adjacent to the Albany motorway offramp of the Northern Motorway.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Work with Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency on the reinstatement of the park following motorway improvements.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Geological and landscape features

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Te Wharau 2 Block	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Pā site (CHI No. 10442).
- Pā site, including terraces, hangi, middens, European- period track, house site, and landing remains within the park are scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Outstanding natural landscape as part of the Lucas Creek escarpment.
- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Geological / outstanding natural area or feature - Lucas Creek - Area 53 recorded.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b, SEA_T_8311) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)
 - Regenerating: Mānuka, kānuka scrub, (VS3)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is practically inaccessible due its location along the escarpment.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Te Wharau Reserve Management Plan 1997.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland

may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

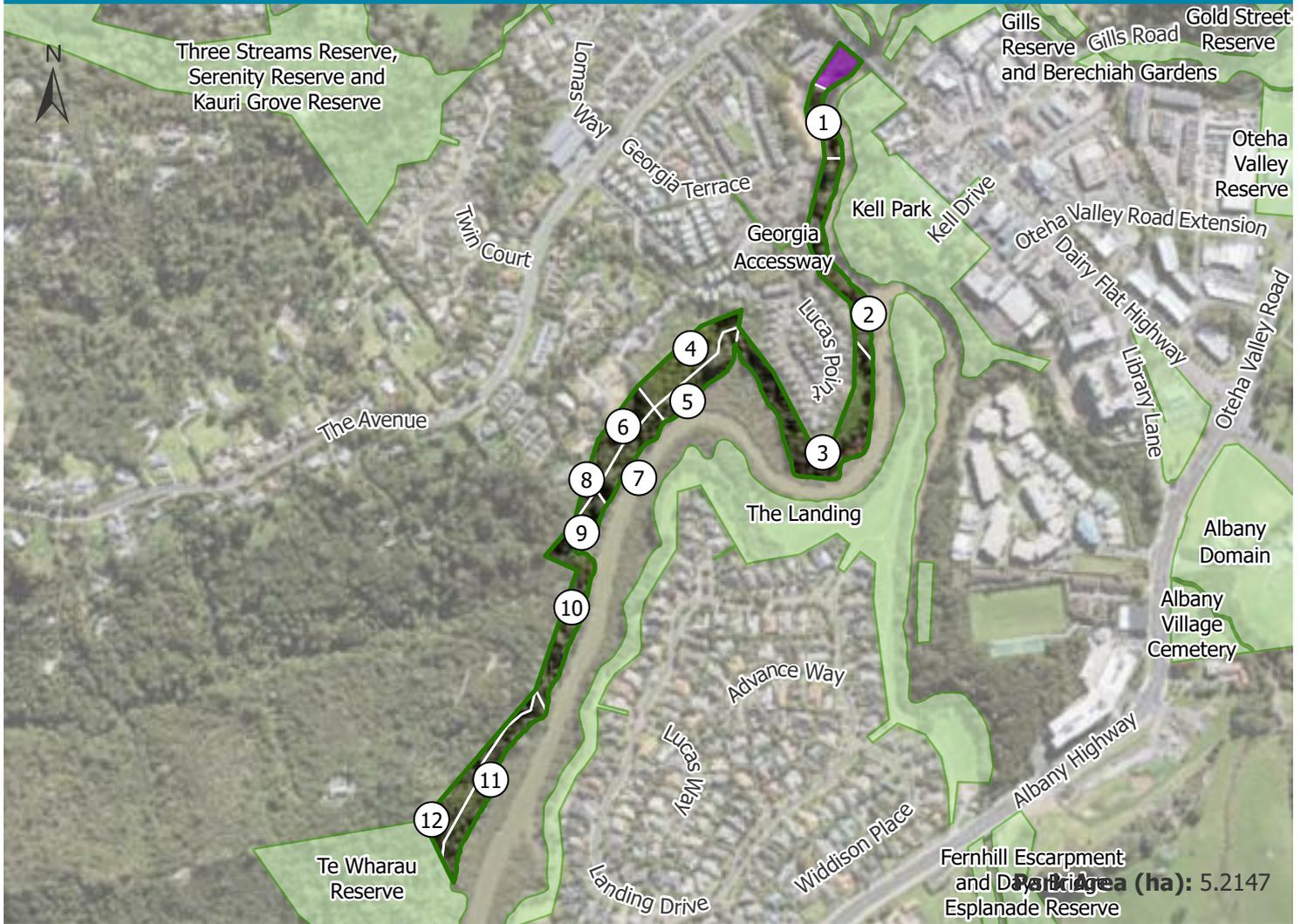
- No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Protect natural values within the park by maintaining the existing lack of access.
2. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor).
3. Work with mana whenua to acknowledge and protect the significant cultural heritage values of the site appropriately.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Geological and landscape features

Recreation values



Connection

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Crown Land

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 3 DP 134288
- 2 Lot 4 DP 67506
- 3 Lot 200 DP 195446
- 4 Lot 6 DP 153181
- 5 Lot 7 DP 153181
- 6 Lot 8 DP 141348
- 7 Lot 9 DP 141348
- 8 Lot 3 DP 345198
- 9 Lot 4 DP 345198
- 10 Lot 4 DP 117562
- 11 Lot 5 DP 104003
- 12 Lot 3 DP 139992

Land status

- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 11147).

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Nature based activities

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Geological / outstanding natural area or feature - Lucas Creek - Area 53 recorded.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8311, SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The parkland includes notable tree(s), including 3 California Redwood. Notable trees are scheduled for additional protection. Notable Tree Overlay rules apply for works in the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Saline: Saltmarsh - Sea rush oioi, (SA1.3)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Regenerating: Broadleaved scrub/forest, (VS5)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Archaeological sites - Albany Wharf remains (CHI No. 12068), Lucas Creek bridge remains (CHI No. 12069), on and adjacent to the Crown owned land.
- Albany Wharf remains site on the Crown owned land is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works on the land.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Together with Kell Park the park forms a connection from The Avenue to Albany Village. Other than this connection, the park is largely a bush covered esplanade and inaccessible to the public.
- On the eastern side of the park, directly adjacent to Dairy Flay Highway, is a small grassed area, which is crown owned and out of scope of this plan.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.

- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems.
2. Maintain the outstanding landscape character of the western part of the park.
3. Continue to protect the park by not developing walkway assets. The exception to this is access for any activities that help to protect and enhance the natural character of the reserve and adjacent Lucas Creek.
4. Support activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation



Play space

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Crown Land

ID Appellation

1	Lot 354 DP 169828
2	Lot 353 DP 169828
3	Lot 355 DP 169828
4	Lot 261 DP 173610
5	Lot 259 DP 173609
6	Lot 352 DP 169825
7	Lot 351 DP 169824
8	Lot 350 DP 169823

Land status

1	Recreation reserve
2	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Recreation reserve
4	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
5	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
6	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
7	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Middens (CHI No. 20152, 12062, 11241).

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- The stream catchment contains potential inanga spawning habitat.
- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b, SEA_T_8078) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Lucas Creek, Oteha Stream runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest scrub, (SA1)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park provides a green link between Albany Highway and Albany Village (via the pedestrian bridge and Kell Park) as well as the surrounding residential neighbourhoods.
- The crown-owned Oteha Stream Marginal Strip is adjacent to the park, located behind the Albany Senior High School sports fields. The marginal strip is not within scope of the policies and intentions in this plan, although the local board may wish to advocate for outcomes on this land.
- A footbridge provides access to the marginal strip and Millennium Apartments.
- Some riparian plantings have been undertaken in the past in partnership with volunteers.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will

need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

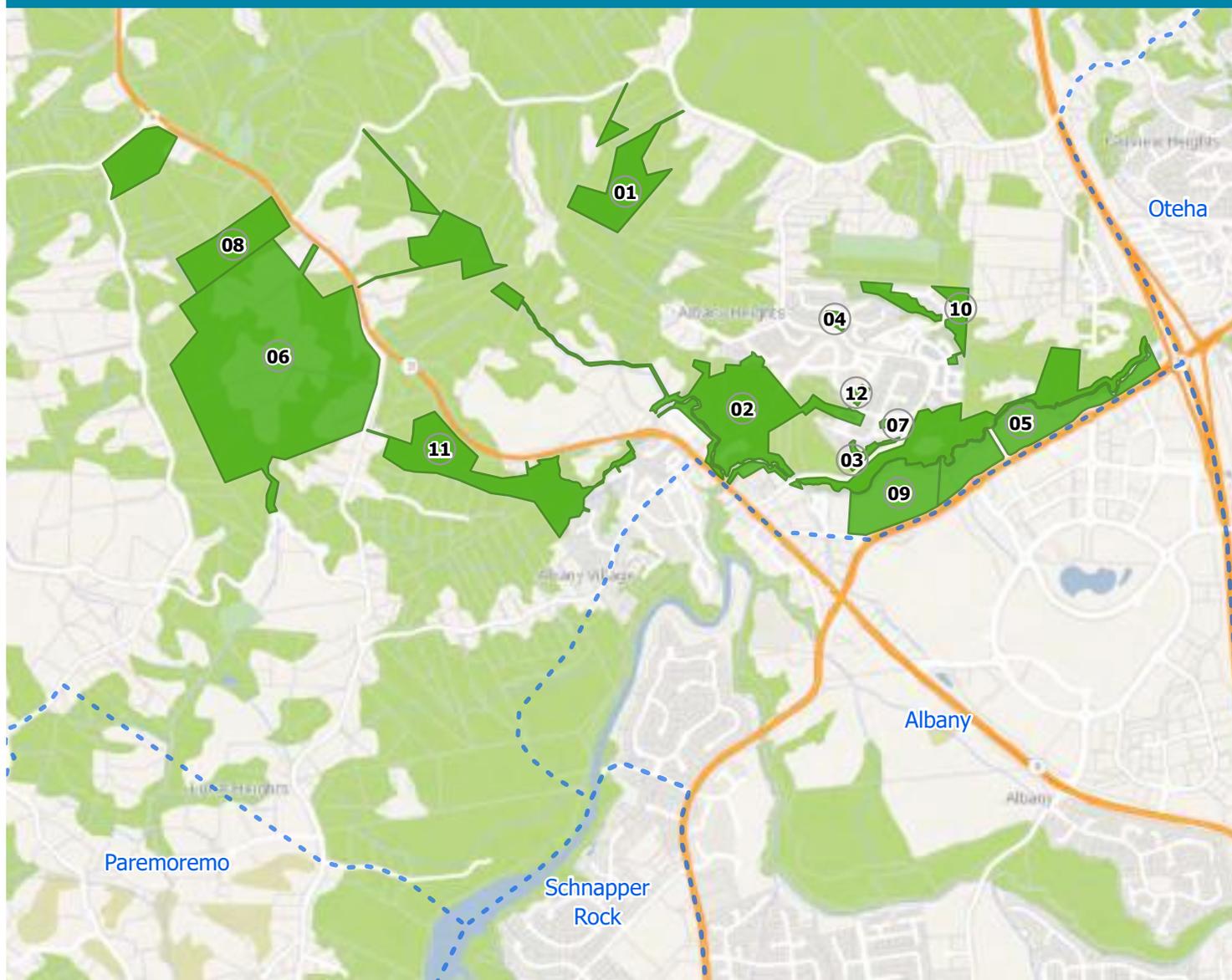
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems.
2. Support planting of riparian areas to help improve the water quality within Lucas Creek.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Support volunteer work being undertaken in the park.
5. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
6. Where opportunities arise, work with the Department of Conservation (who are responsible for managing the Crown owned parcels) to protect the park's values and enhance mutual benefits, for example pest plant and animal management and ecological restoration.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

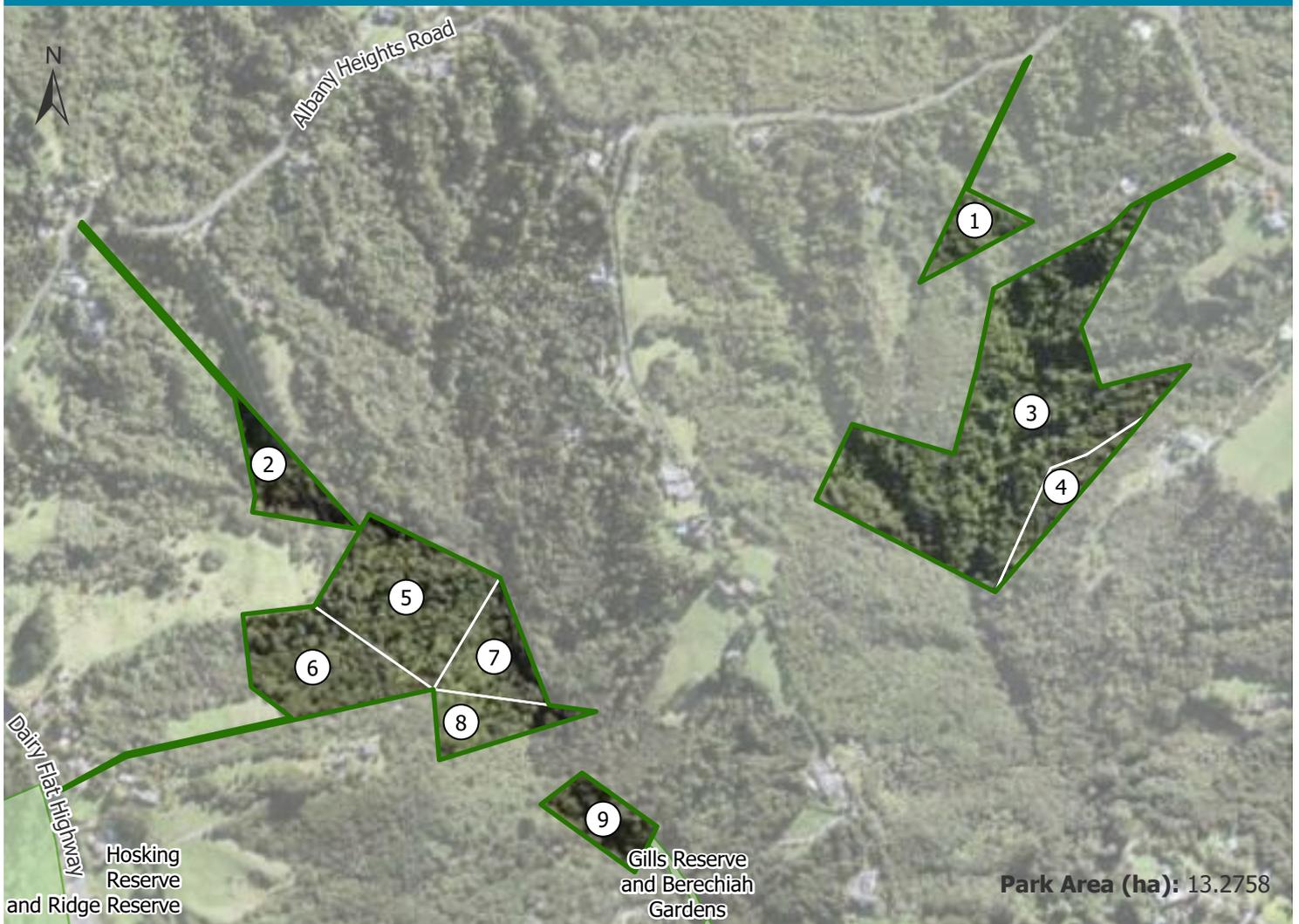
Albany Heights



Map Park name ID	Where to find information
01 Albany Heights Reserve	See individual map
02 Gills Reserve and Berechiah Gardens	See individual map
03 Gold Street Reserve	See individual map
04 Golden Morning Drive Reserve	See individual map
05 Hooton Reserve	See individual map
06 Hosking Reserve and Ridge Reserve	See individual map
07 Living Stream Road Reserve	Listed in table
08 O'Brien Reserve and O'Brien Reserve North	See individual map
09 Oteha Valley Reserve	See individual map
10 Silver Moon Reserve	See individual map
11 Three Streams Reserve, Serenity Reserve and Kauri Grove Reserve	See individual map
12 Valdena Avenue Reserve	See individual map

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information
 - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
07	Living Stream Road Reserve	2 Living Stream Road, Albany Heights	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 120 DP 210565)	 



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 3 DP 94243	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
2	Lot 3 DP 113792	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
3	Lot 4 DP 95423	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
4	Lot 3 DP 196341	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
5	Lot 5 DP 105344	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
6	Lot 1 DP 206485	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
7	Lot 10 DP 105344	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
8	Lot 3 DP 117563	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
9	Lot 4 DP 110260	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8295, SEA_T_8296) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Regenerating: Mānuka, kānuka scrub, (VS3)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- There are no trails in this park.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

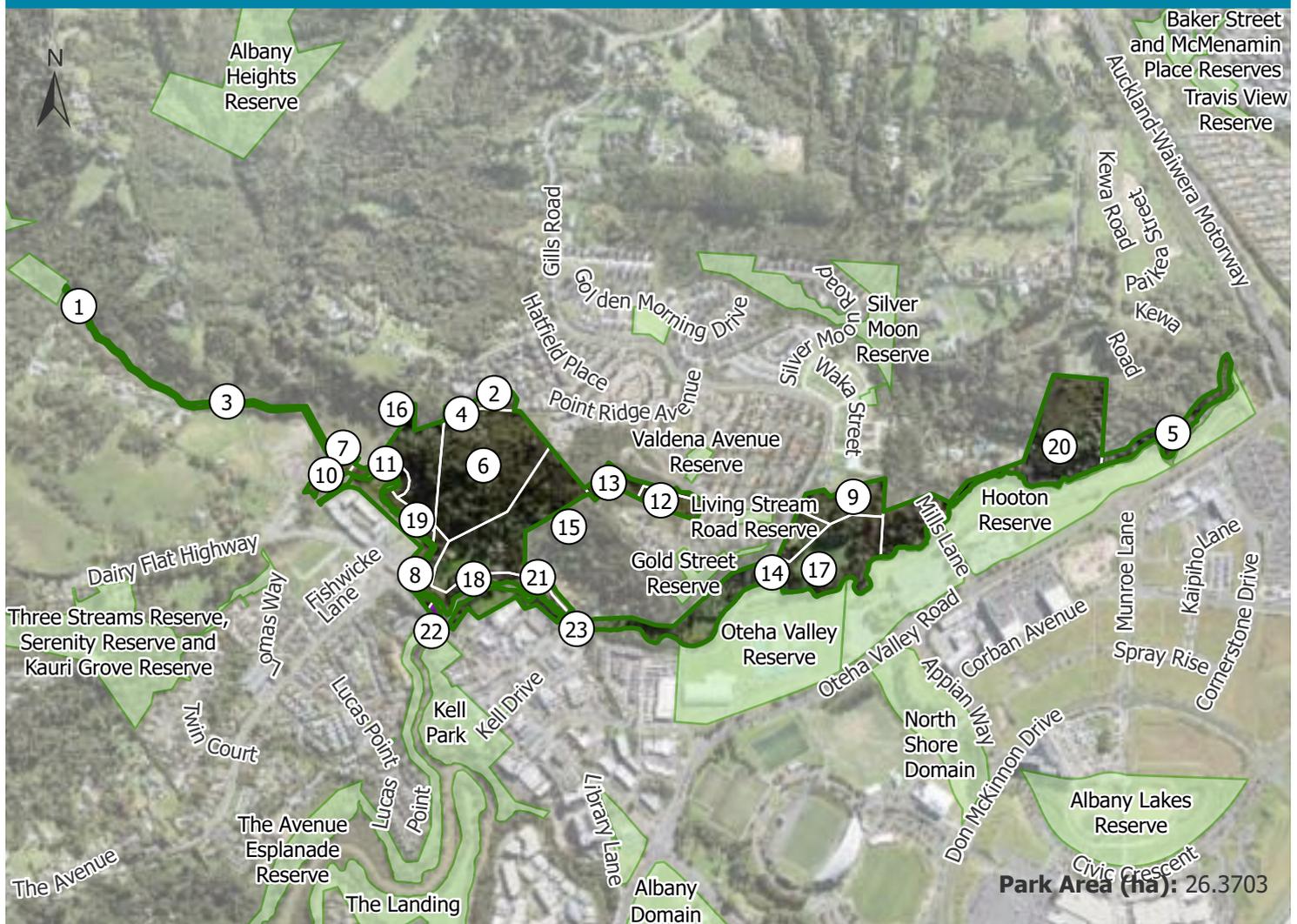
- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
3. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion through maintaining the existing lack of access.
4. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
5. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the National Grid.

Gills Reserve and Berechiah Gardens

270 Dairy Flat Highway,
Albany Heights



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Fauna e.g. birds, skins / lizards, fish

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

 Other parks

 Advocacy parcels

 Crown Land

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 11 DP 430542	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
2	Lot 42 DP 337491	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
3	Lot 12 DP 430542	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Lot 41 DP 337491	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 106 DP 550602	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Lot 2 DP 145012	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
7	Lot 3 DP 172031	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Lot 101 DP 473891	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
9	Lot 1 DP 308086	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
10	Lot 13 DP 430542	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
11	Lot 6 DP 480247	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
12	Lot 13 DP 379101	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
13	Lot 12 DP 379101	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
14	Allot 659 Parish of Paremoremo	Subject to the Local Government Act 2002
15	Lot 5 DP 151093	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
16	Lot 4 DP 480247	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
17	Lot 2 DP 148501	Recreation reserve
18	Lot 3 DP 145012	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
19	Lot 3 DP 148716	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
20	Lot 2 DP 325163	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
21	Lot 6 DP 151093	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
22	Lot 1 DP 39739	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
23	Lot 3 DP 94464	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 11158).

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities
- Walking trails
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- The presence native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Berechiah Gardens contains a natural wetland.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8297, SEA_T_8296, SEA_T_8295, SEA_T_8431) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The parkland includes notable tree(s), including Bunya Bunya, Walnut. Notable trees are scheduled for additional protection. Notable Tree Overlay rules apply for works in the parkland.
- Lucas Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved forest, (WF11)
 - Regenerating: Broadleaved scrub/forest, (VS5)
 - Forest Mild: Kahikatea forest, (MF4)
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Reported historic sites - Lake Farm house / homestead (CHI No. 17900), mill / wharf (CHI No. 17694) and Lucas Creek crossing (CHI No. 17695).
- Historic structure - Albany Wharf remains (CHI No. 12931).
- Archaeological sites - findspot (CHI No. 13540, 13541).

OTHER INFORMATION

- Gills Reserve has wetland and stormwater ponds that play a role in stormwater management for the Lucas Creek and Wayside catchments.
- Volunteers undertake pest animal control.
- Gills Reserve contains a designation for a new road link from Gills Road to Oteha Valley Road (Auckland Transport, 1470).

- A right of way easement is registered against Lot 6 DP 480247.
- Berechiah Gardens links the apartments at the Dairy Flat entrance of Albany to Gills Reserve.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Gills Reserve Management Plan 2001.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.
- Stream bank erosion within the stream catchment is increasing through intensification of the surrounding residential area and stormwater discharge into the stream increases.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetations.
3. Maintain the natural character of the parks and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
4. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri

- dieback, including track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
- 5. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
- 6. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
- 7. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
- 8. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
- 9. Improve wayfinding within the parks and between neighbouring parks.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Connection

ID Appellation

1 Lot 121 DP 210565

Land status

Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

Mapping features

-  Other parks

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8295) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- A walkway through the park connects Gold Street with Gills Road.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Narrow pathway.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider improving/ widening the walkway connection between Gold Street and Gills Road.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values



Informal recreation



Connection

Mapping features



Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 201 DP 460390	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Continued growth in the surrounding area will increase the demand to use the park for casual recreation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to enhance the park to support informal recreation.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space or compromise sightlines into the park.
4. Clarify if play provision for the area will be met through development contributions.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



Park Area (ha): 8.922

List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation



Play space



Organised sport and recreation



Event

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 103 DP 198079
- 2 Lot 3 DP 198079
- 3 Lot 1 DP 198079
- 4 Lot 2 DP 198079
- 5 Lot 102 DP 198079

Land status

- 1 Recreation reserve
- 2 Recreation reserve
- 3 Recreation reserve
- 4 Recreation reserve
- 5 Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Shell middlen (CHI No. 11158, 11242).

RECREATION VALUES

- Community events
- Informal recreation - general
- Organised sport
- Play space
- Connection
- Cycling

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8297) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Lucas Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved forest, (WF11)
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Named after the Hooton family who contributed to Albany's unique horticultural heritage.
- Potential site for development of indoor court facility.
- Contains a designation for a new road link from Gills Road to Oteha Valley Road (Auckland Transport, 1470).
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presented a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Stream bank erosion along the northern boundary of the park.
- Unauthorised use of car parking areas by non-recreational users limits access for park users.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Maintain the natural character of the park contributed to by the open green space, stream, vegetation and adjoining forest.
3. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
4. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
5. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
6. Improve wayfinding by identifying connections with Oteha Valley Reserve and Gills Reserve.
7. Consider opportunities to expand the play space to cater for a greater range of ages and provide for community fitness.
8. Consider investigating opportunities for a pump track facility.
9. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections to and through the park as part of the greenways network.
10. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of car parking in the reserve to prioritise access for recreational users.
11. Investigate options for the future use of the western car parking area to support the wider recreation function of the park.
12. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the electricity transmission lines.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Organised sport and facilities including BMX on Lot 1 DP 198079.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 4 DP 64568	Recreation reserve
2	Part Lot 5 DP 64568	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 1 DP 64568	Recreation reserve
4	Section 1 SO 64453	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 2 DP 370210	Recreation reserve
6	Lot 6 DP 64568	Recreation reserve
7	Lot 8 DP 64568	Recreation reserve
8	Lot 7 DP 64568	Recreation reserve
9	Lot 9 DP 64568	Recreation reserve
10	Lot 10 DP 64568	Recreation reserve
11	Lot 2 DP 63941	Recreation reserve
12	Part Lot 11 DP 64568	Recreation reserve
13	Lot 3 DP 97973	Recreation reserve
14	Lot 2 DP 97973	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8332) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Paremoremo Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved forest, (WF11)
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management and planting native vegetation.
- Easements are in place to provide access from Dairy Flat Highway.
- The Hosking Reserve Open Space Development Feasibility Report 2018 and the Hosking Reserve Access and Parking Assessment 2019 are background documents for this park.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Poor vehicle access and parking for a rural location constrains use and development of the parks as a recreational destination.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support conservation management of the parks as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
3. Maintain the natural character of the parks and improve park users' experience

and ability to connect with nature.

4. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
5. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
6. Consider developing the parks to provide for a range of informal recreation activities in the open space and ecological restoration of the existing native vegetation.
7. Consider opportunities to develop a shared pathway with learn to ride elements.
8. Consider the development of vehicle access and carparking off Dairy Flat Highway or Hobson Road to enable park users to travel to the rural site once developed for recreation.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 1 DP 55147	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
2	Lot 2 DP 190819	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8332) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Paremoremo Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved forest, (WF11)
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- There are no trails in this park.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the parks, particularly native vegetation including Kauri and Taraire forests, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
3. Protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback through maintaining the existing lack of access.
4. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation



Organised sport and recreation

Hazards and constraints



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Part Land on DP 24754 Paremoro Parish	Subject to the Local Government Act 2002

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Organised sport
- Connection
- Cycling
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with wetland habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8297) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Lucas Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Identified as a potential site for the development of indoor court facilities to address a shortfall in the network.
- Contains a stormwater pond.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

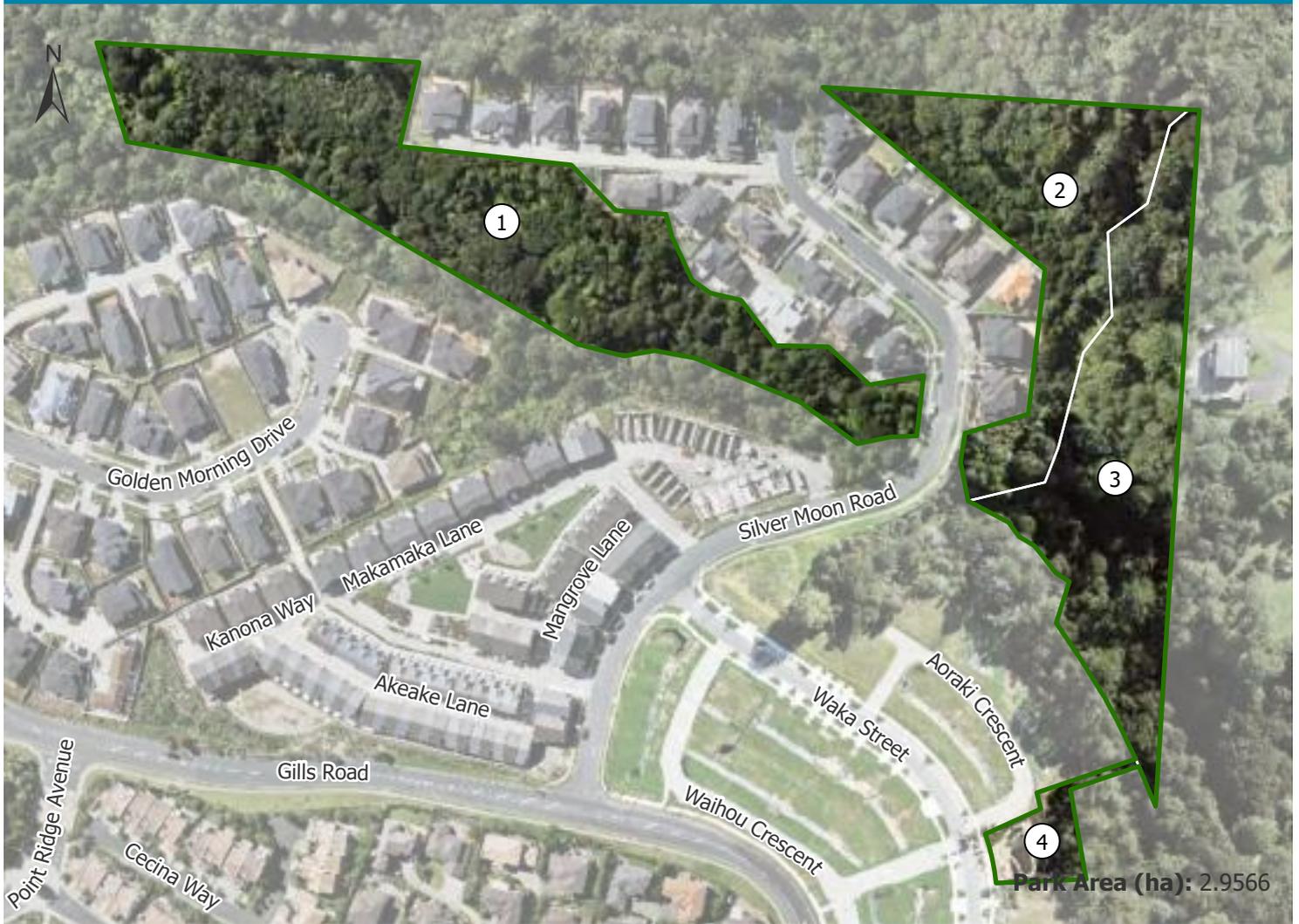
1. Manage as a sub-regional sporting facility that provides for a range of indoor and outdoor court-based activities and BMX biking for sports groups and the wider public.

2. Maintain and enhance the walking and cycling connection which provides an important link from Gills Road to Albany Town Centre.
3. Support planting activities in the riparian area that improves water quality in Lucas Creek.
4. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
5. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the electricity transmission lines along the western boundary.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Organised sport and facilities including BMX and tennis.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 100 DP 424662	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
2	Lot 101 DP 424662	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
3	Lot 201 DP 505052	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
4	Lot 202 DP 505052	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8299, SEA_T_8297) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

No information for this section

- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 2 DP 67843	Subject to the Local Government Act 2002 and QEII National Trust Open Space Covenant
2	Lot 26 DP 337348	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
3	Lot 23 DP 98738	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
4	Lot 27 DP 337348	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
5	Lot 39 DP 190521	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
6	Lot 5 DP 169799	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
7	Lot 38 DP 190520	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities
- Walking trails

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8300) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved forest, (WF11)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Three Streams Reserve (Lot 2 DP 67843) is subject to a QEII National Trust covenant, which reinforces protection of the land in perpetuity (refer to appendices).
- The name Three Streams Reserve comes from the three streams that flow through the reserve and soon after empty into Lucas Creek.
- John Hogan made a significant contribution to the restoration of Three Streams Reserve from its origins as a farm to its present state as a forest.
- For information on the history of the parks refer to the previous Kauri Grove, Three Streams and Serenity Reserves Management Plan 2006.
- The majority of tracks in the Three Streams Reserve are closed to protect kauri. Track access from Twin Court through to Dairy Flat Highway remains open and has been upgraded to protect kauri.
- A stormwater pond is located in Serenity Reserve on Lot 26 DP 337348.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other

native vegetation.

- Stream bank erosion in parts of the parks.
- Vehicle access for park users and the residential property on Three Streams Reserve.
- Ageing pine trees have a negative impact on regenerating native vegetation.
- Pest plant incursion from residential properties.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Actively protect and enhance natural values within the parks, particularly native vegetation including kauri forest, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support conservation management of the parks as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
3. Work with QEII National Trust to carry out ongoing monitoring of flora and fauna and consideration of opportunities for ecological enhancement in Three Streams Reserve.
4. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback, including track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
5. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
6. Monitor pest plant incursions from residential properties within and adjacent to Three Streams Reserve, and increase pest plant control efforts where required to prevent compromise of the ecological integrity of native vegetation.
7. Protect the natural character of the parks and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature (e.g. through introduction of educational signage).
8. Manage the riparian edge of Wayside Stream to protect instream ecological health.
9. Investigate options for the future of the residential property and maintenance of associated vehicle access through Three Streams Reserve.
10. Activities within Kauri Grove Reserve must not adversely affect or compromise the National Grid.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences on Three Streams Reserve (LGA land) for:

- Residential tenancies.



List of values associated with park

Recreation values



Informal recreation



Connection

Mapping features



Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 11 DP 379101	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

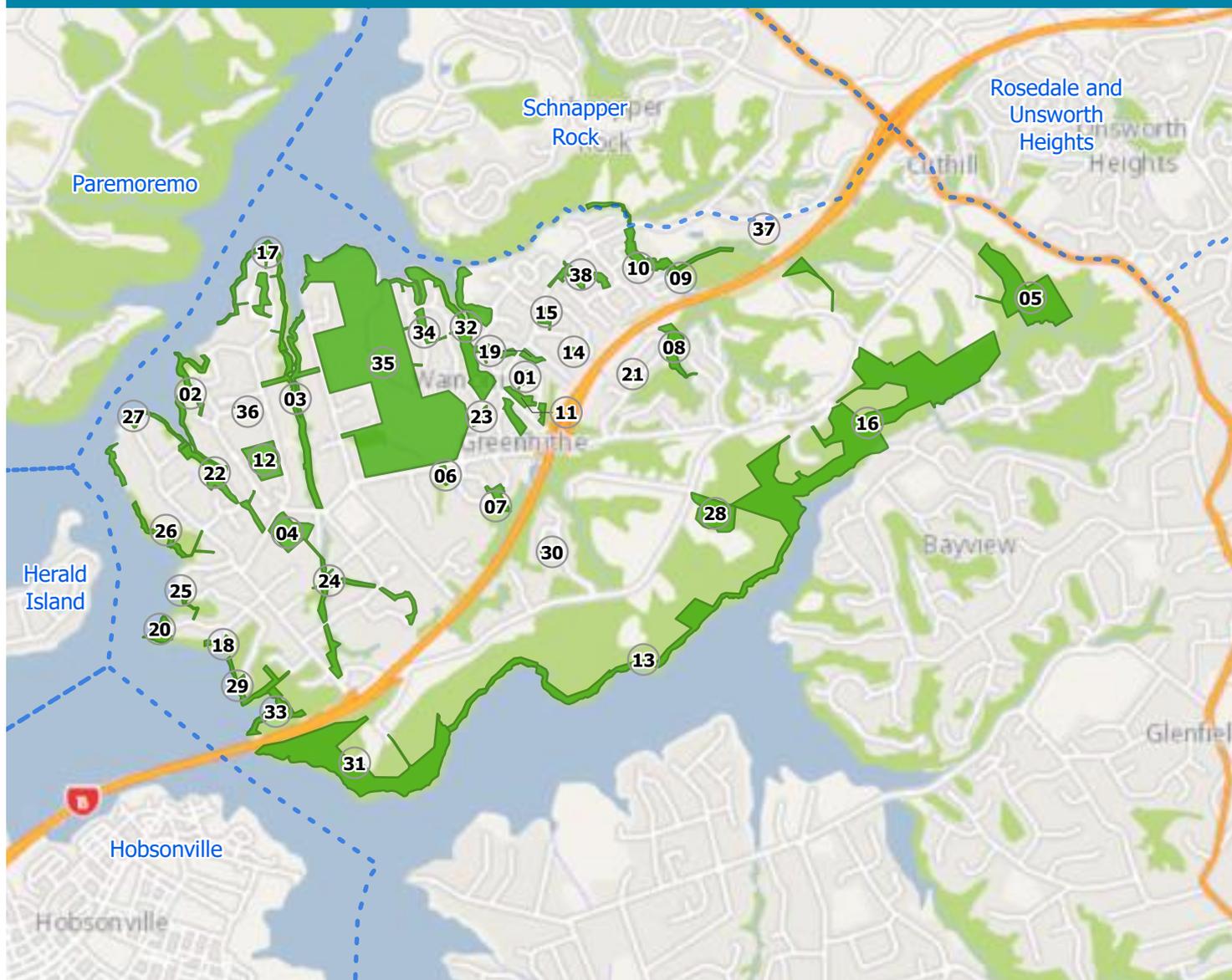
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Clarify if play provision for the area will be met through development contributions.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Greenhithe

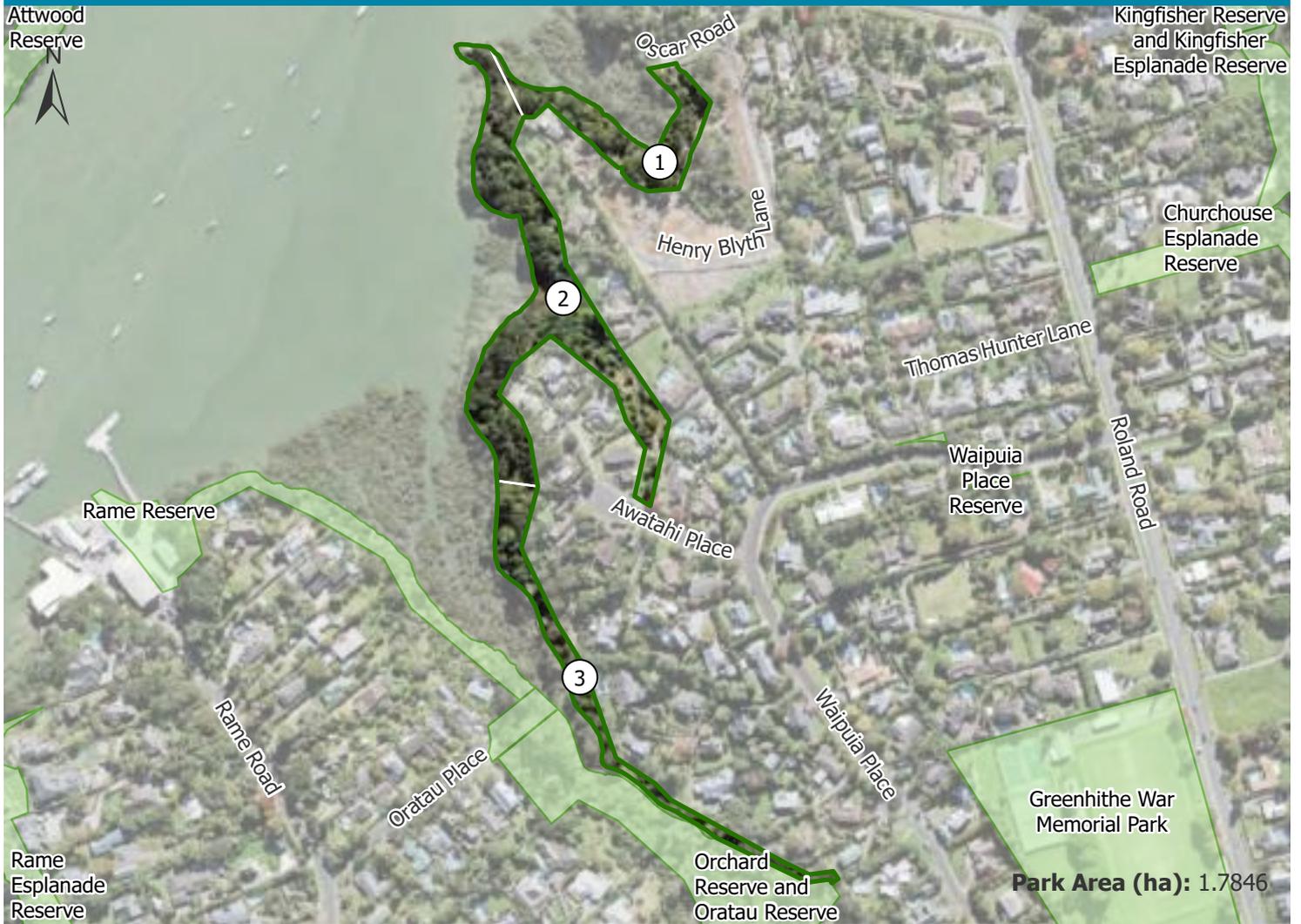


Ma ID	Park name	Where to find information
01	Ashurst Reserve	Listed in table
02	Awatahi Reserve	See individual map
03	Churchouse Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
04	Collins Park	See individual map
05	Dene Court Reserve	See individual map
06	Dressage Reserve	Listed in table
07	Durbin Reserve	See individual map
08	Eastvale Reserve and MacKay Drive Drainage Reserve	See individual map
09	Fernbank Reserve and Greenhithe Upper Harbour Reserve	See individual map
10	George Deane Place Reserve	See individual map
11	Greenbough Reserve	Listed in table
12	Greenhithe War Memorial Park	See individual map
13	Hellyers Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
14	Huntington Drainage Reserve	Listed in table
15	Huntington Reserve	See individual map
16	Kereru Reserve	See individual map
17	Kingfisher Reserve and Kingfisher Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
18	Koki Reserve and Marae Road Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
19	Kyle Road Drainage Reserve	Listed in table

Ma ID	Park name	Where to find information
20	Marae Reserve	See individual map
21	Mauku Reserve	See individual map
22	Orchard Reserve and Oratau Reserve	See individual map
23	Orwell Road Drainage Reserve	See individual map
24	Outlook Reserve, Pounamu Reserve, Tauhinu Reserve and Kimberly Grove	See individual map
25	Rahui Reserve	See individual map
26	Rame Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
27	Rame Reserve	See individual map
28	Redfern Nature Reserve	See individual map
29	Remu Reserve	See individual map
30	Shelter Reserve	See individual map
31	Taihinui Historical Reserve	See individual map
32	Te Wharau Creek Esplanade Reserve, Admirals Court Reserve and Kyle Road Reserve	See individual map
33	The Knoll	See individual map
34	Wainoni Downs Reserve	See individual map
35	Wainoni Park	See individual map
36	Waipuia Place Reserve	Listed in table
37	Wicklam Lane Drainage Reserve	Listed in table
38	William Gamble Reserve	See individual map

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
01	Ashurst Reserve	2 Ashurst Lane, Greenhithe	Recreation reserve (Lot 200 DP 332574)	
06	Dressage Reserve	R79 Greenhithe Road, Greenhithe	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 101 DP 338332)	
11	Greenbough Reserve	46 Greenbough Lane, Greenhithe	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 11 DP 379008) Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) (Lot 301 DP 363904)	    
14	Huntington Drainage Reserve	R51 Huntington Park Drive, Greenhithe	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 31 DP 462222)	  
19	Kyle Road Drainage Reserve	29 Pitoitoi Avenue, Greenhithe	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 31 DP 384501) Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 201 DP 332574)	 
36	Waipuia Place Reserve	R2 Waipuia Place, Greenhithe	Local purpose (landscape protection) reserve (Lot 45 DP 85398) Local purpose (landscape protection) reserve (Lot 44 DP 85398)	
37	Wicklam Lane Drainage Reserve	32A Wicklam Lane, Greenhithe	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 10 DP 442196)	



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1	Lot 100 DP 515185
2	Lot 49 DP 85402
3	Lot 49 DP 85403

Land status

1	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 17742).

RECREATION VALUES

- Walking trails

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Adjoins core habitat for Mohu-pererū (banded rail).
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Regenerating: Broadleaved scrub/forest, (VS5)
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Reported historic site - building / house (CHI No. 17902).
- Archaeological site - mooring (CHI No. 17741), adjacent to the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- One accessway leads from Awatahi Place to the estuary. The rest of the park is inaccessible.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



Park Area (ha): 2.6543

List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skins / lizards, fish

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks
-  Road

Recreation values

-  Connection

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 4 DP 91362
- 2 Lot 4 DP 154625
- 3 Lot 4 DP 439619
- 4 Part Lot 6 DP 13702
- 5 Part Lot 6 DP 13702
- 6 Lot 3 DP 163959
- 7 Lot 3 DP 157022
- 8 Lot 3 DP 527443

Land status

- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Nature based activities

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains a large section of unformed legal road on the eastern side of the stream. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- Wastewater pump station located within the unformed legal road is the responsibility of Watercare.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly the riparian edge with Greenhithe Stream and Lucas Creek by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.

3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees



Informal recreation



Play space



Organised sport and recreation

Natural values



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Recreation values



Event

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Part Lot 1 DP 20786
- 2 Part Lot 5 DP 7132
- 3 Lot 9 DP 110658

Land status

- Recreation reserve
- Recreation reserve
- Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Community events
- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Organised sport

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.

HERITAGE VALUES

- Recorded historic site - Old Greenhithe school building (CHI No. 12928).
- Old Greenhithe School building site is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- A stream runs along the eastern boundary of the park
- Designation for the northern interceptor wastewater pipeline (Watercare, 9375).
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Consider opportunities to upgrade the existing skate facility and provide a pump track.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Provision of community activities and services including community venue
- Early childhood education services.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 2 DP 105888	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
2	Lot 10 DP 107110	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
3	Lot 10 DP 173708	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
4	Lot 2 DP 190449	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
5	Lot 3 DP 180489	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
6	Lot 11 DP 107110	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
7	Lot 3 DP 210113	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
8	Lot 24 DP 337046	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
9	Lot 5 DP 180211	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Kōura (native freshwater crayfish) have been observed in the stream catchment.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8313) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Lignite Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is a large area of native bush, which is largely inaccessible to the public.
- Volunteers are undertaking pest animal control at the park and adjacent Kereru Reserve.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through a range of measures including supporting volunteers undertaking predator control and revegetation.
3. Protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback through maintaining the existing lack of access.
4. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 16 DP 329403	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 100 DP 338332	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 104 DP 338332	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space - neighbourhood
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8020) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating; Broadleaved scrub/forest, (VS5)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The walkways through the reserve connect Durbin Court, Dressage Lane and Archer Rayner Place;
- Vehicle access from Dressage Lane provides maintenance access to a wastewater pump station and stormwater pond.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 87 DP 466230	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
2	Lot 22 DP 201846	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Kōura (native freshwater Crayfish) have been observed in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8355B) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walking trails through Eastvale Reserve and the adjacent stormwater pond link Eastvale Close and Mackay Drive.
- Volunteers undertake animal pest control in the Eastvale Reserve.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support volunteer work being undertaken in Eastvale Reserve.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 3 DP 147443	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Part Lot 14 DP 102714	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 301 DP 331906	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Lot 300 DP 331906	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Section 5 SO 329101	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
6	Part Lot 6 DP 98304	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
7	Lot 3 DP 120296	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

Park Area (ha): 3.1405

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Native fish have been observed in the stream catchment including Kōura (native freshwater Crayfish), Banded Kokopu and Logfin Eel.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8355C, SEA_T_8355A, SEA_T_8351, SEA_T_8352) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Te Wharau Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved forest, (WF11)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Fernbank Reserve is a stream gully without walkway access. It has a stormwater management function.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the parks particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Support measures to protect the freshwater ecology of Te Wharau Creek.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Other notable vegetation

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 302 DP 310598	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Consider opportunities to diversify the play offering to complement the newly created play space at Huntington Reserve.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation
-  Play space
-  Organised sport and recreation
-  Event

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

1	Lot 57 DP 13702	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 56 DP 13702	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 58 DP 13702	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 59 DP 13702	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Organised sport
- Community events
- Informal recreation - general
- Play space
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

- The memorial gates contain plaques from 1948 honouring local men who had given their lives in the First and Second World Wars.

OTHER INFORMATION

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High use of sports fields.

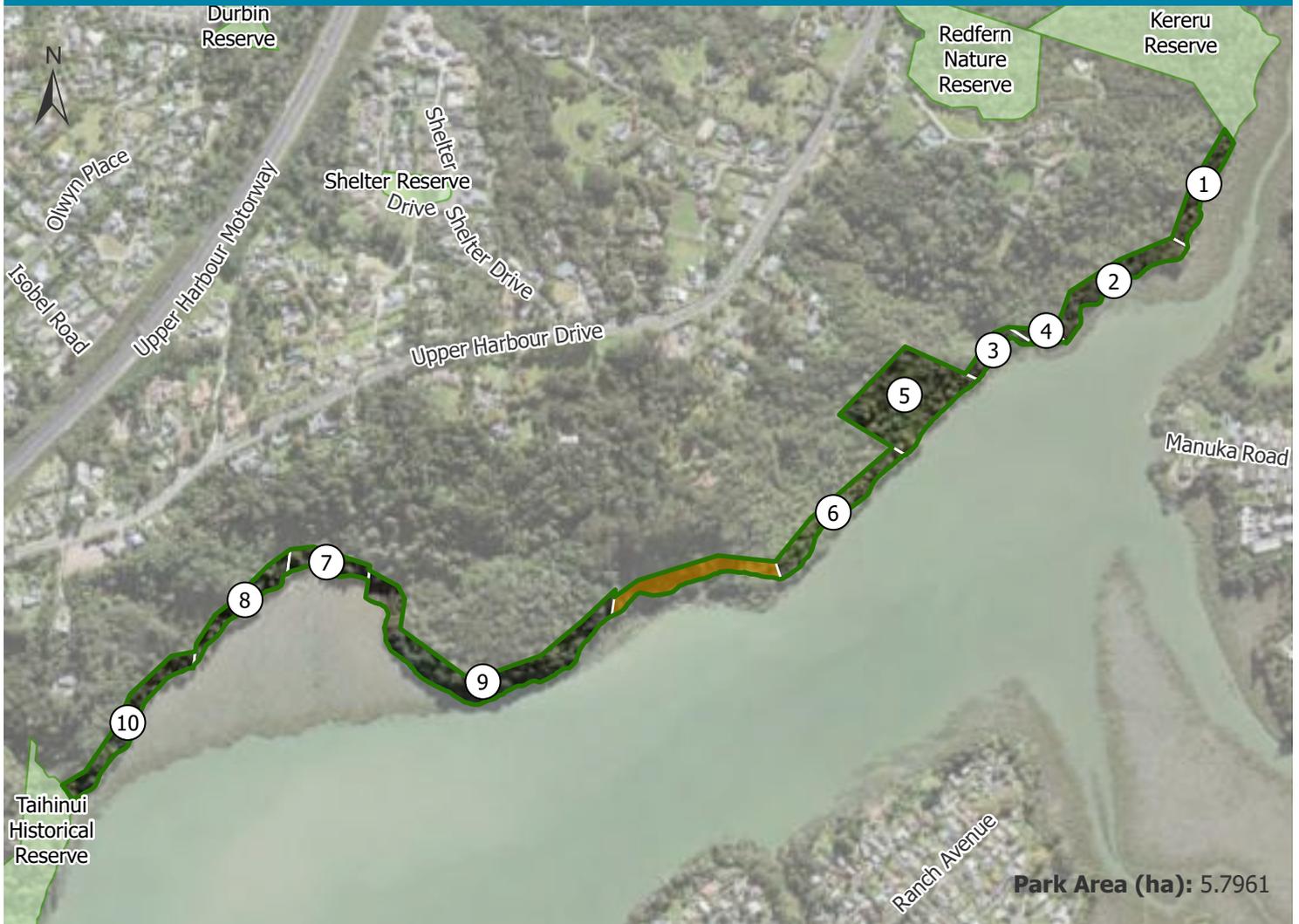
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider improvements to the existing sports fields that would increase the network capacity for sports codes and lit training in the area.
2. Consider planting trees to provide shade at the playground without compromising the existing sports fields.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Organised sport and facilities including tennis.



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

1	Lot 3 DP 484401
2	Lot 4 DP 163127
3	Lot 3 DP 62236
4	Lot 3 DP 152052
5	Lot 6 DP 159641
6	Lot 3 DP 157957
7	Lot 4 DP 154030
8	Lot 4 DP 170543
9	Lot 3 DP 100302
10	Lot 3 DP 114019

Land status

1	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
7	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
9	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
10	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 17748, 17749, 17770).

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- High natural character - Oruamo Creek (area 101).
- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8313, SEA-M1-58a, SEA-M2-58b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Reported historic site - building / house (CHI No. 17904).
- Historic structure - fence (CHI No. 17771).
- Maritime site - hulk (CHI No. 17772).

OTHER INFORMATION

- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- Largely inaccessible to the public due to its location. Land access is only available via Taihinui Historical Reserve and Kereru Reserve and no tracks exist.
- The esplanade is connected by a section of unformed legal road which is under the control of Auckland Transport.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

1. The need to balance the existing lack of access protecting natural values with the ability of volunteers to carry out restoration activities.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Maintain the high natural character of the park as part of the Oruamo Creek escarpment.
3. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor).
4. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the electricity transmission lines.
5. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland, including any opportunities that arise to formalise the management of the land as park.
6. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 51 DP 375324
- 2 Lot 59 DP 375324
- 3 Lot 50 DP 375324

Land status

- Local purpose (drainage) reserve
- Local purpose (accessway) reserve
- Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The walkways in the park connect Huntington Park Drive, Kyle Road and Lemon Grove Lane.
- Lot 51 DP 375324 is largely occupied by fenced a stormwater pond and surrounding plantings.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

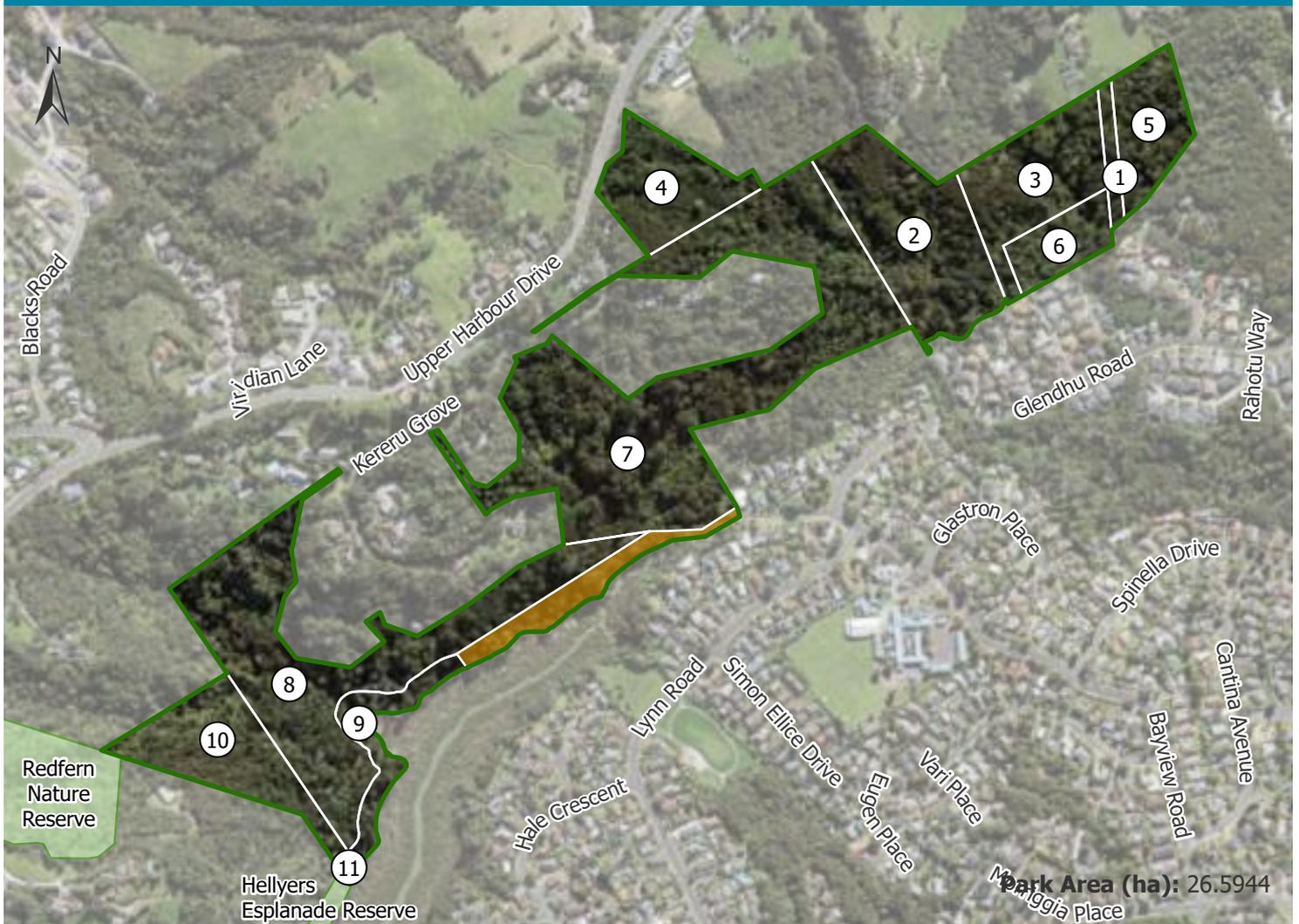
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks
-  Road

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 28 DP 188866	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
2	Part Lot 5 DP 59277	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
3	Part Lot 2 DP 117222	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
4	Lot 3 DP 99888	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
5	Lot 23 DP 188866	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
6	Lot 3 DP 117222	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
7	Lot 14 DP 107773	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
8	Lot 16 DP 107774	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
9	Lot 19 DP 107774	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
10	Lot 3 DP 137024	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
11	Lot 5 DP 137024	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- High natural character - Oruamo Creek (area 101).
- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M1-58a, SEA_T_8313) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Lignite Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Maritime site - Hellyers Creek water supply site (CHI No. 76).
- Hellyers Creek water supply site is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- The majority of this park is within the Upper Harbour Local Board area, with the exception of one parcel Lot 3 DP 142477, which is in the Kaipātiki Local Board area.
- A portion of this park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- Existing trails are limited to those near Glendhu Road.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.

- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.
- The need to balance the existing lack of access protecting natural values with the ability of volunteers to carry out restoration activities.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the parks, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities.
2. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
3. Maintain the high natural character of the park as part of the Oruamo Creek escarpment.
4. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback, including track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
5. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
6. Work together with the Kaipātiki Local Board over the management of the reserve, including opportunities to enhance mutual ecological and recreational benefits for the wider Kereru Reserve.
7. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1	Lot 40 DP 87041
2	Lot 33 DP 87040
3	Lot 39 DP 87040
4	Lot 41 DP 87040
5	Lot 42 DP 87039
6	Lot 3 DP 415087
7	Lot 38 DP 87039
8	Lot 3 DP 47852

Land status

1	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Recreation reserve
3	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
7	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 17740).

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walkways through the recreation reserve connect the surrounding street (Kingfisher Grove).
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the parks particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

Advocacy parcels

-  Road

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 78 DEEDS 623	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Lot 3 DP 322505	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8319) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- A small vegetated triangle to the north of the park is legal road acting as park. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The access road within the park leads to a wastewater pumpstation.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is currently utilised as parkland.
2. Maintain natural values within the parks particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 35 Deeds Plan 624	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 2 DP 119477	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8319) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

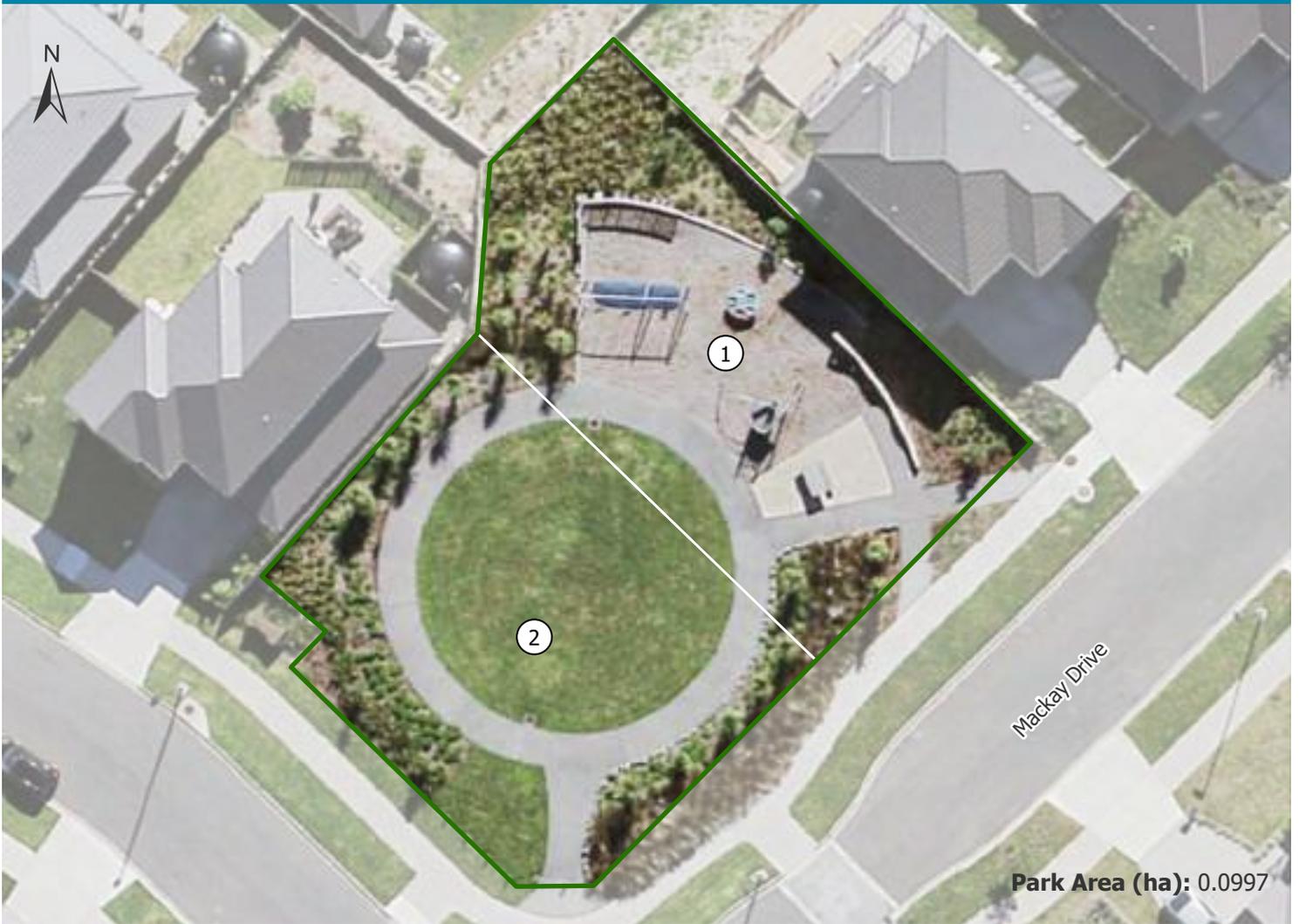
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

 Informal recreation

 Play space

Mapping features

 Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 84 DP 466230

2 Lot 85 DP 466227

Land status

Recreation reserve

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection

-  Informal recreation

-  Hazards and constraints
-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks
-  Advocacy parcels
-  Road

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation |
|----|------------------|
| 1 | Lot 25 DP 17981 |
| 2 | Lot 59 DP 145865 |
| 3 | Lot 18 DP 145822 |
| 4 | Lot 58 DP 145865 |

Land status

- | ID | Land status |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 2 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 3 | Local purpose (accessway) reserve |
| 4 | Recreation reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Walking trails
- Nature based activities
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Adjoins core habitat for Mohu-pererū (banded rail).
- A stream runs through the reserve.
- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Broadleaved scrub/forest, (VS5)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Heritage fruit trees

OTHER INFORMATION

- Volunteers undertake ecological restoration activities including pest management and planting native vegetation.
- Adjacent to the northern boundary of Oratau Reserve is an area of unformed legal road that functions as park land. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Maintain the natural character of the park and consider opportunities to improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature
3. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
4. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
5. Protect and maintain the heritage fruit trees to ensure their long-term health and the preservation of unique local heritage varieties.
6. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 2 DP 199522

Land status

Local purpose (drainage) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8023) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Primary function is stormwater management. Contains a stormwater pond.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

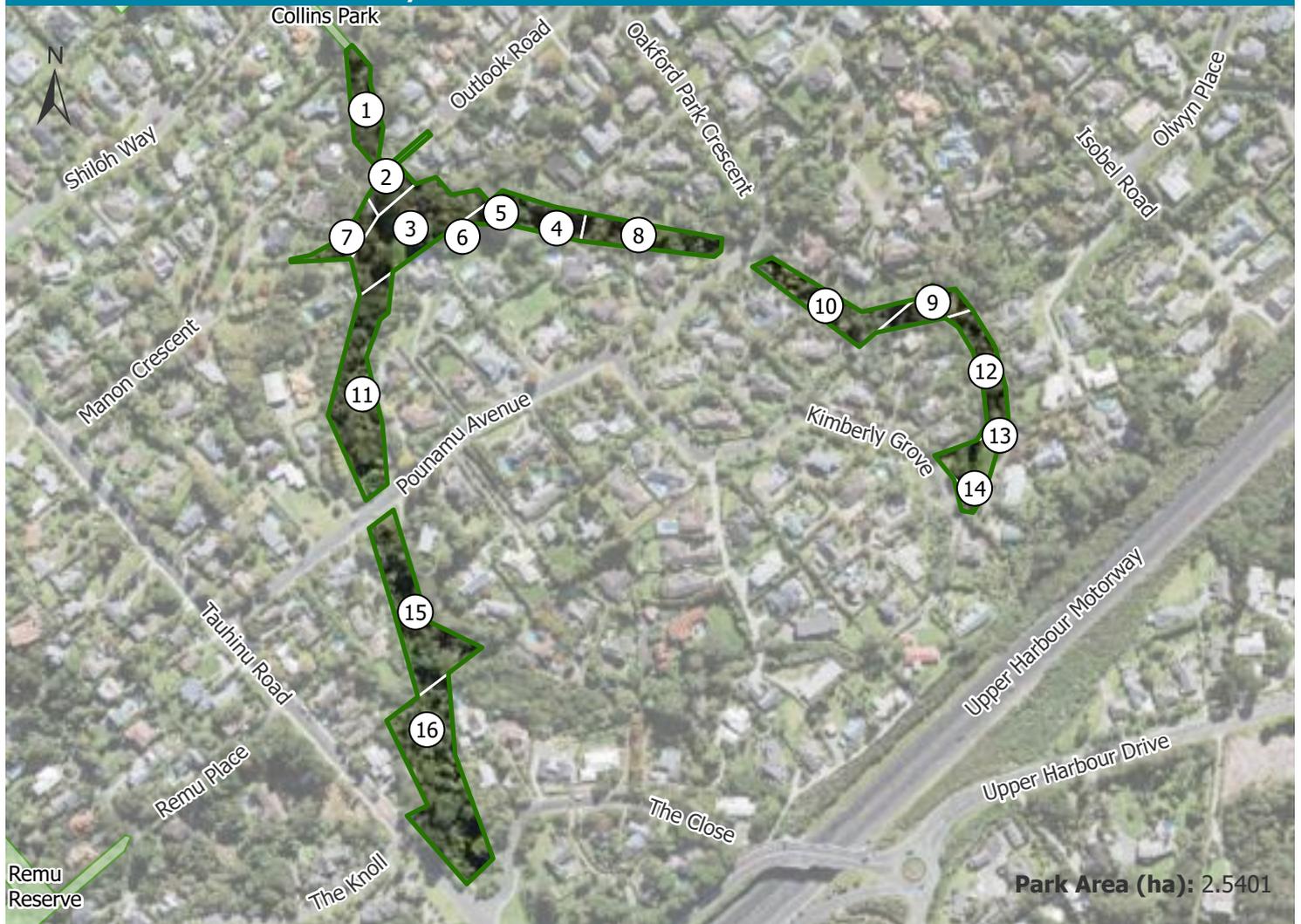
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skins / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 2 DP 85941	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 2 DP 95176	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 1 DP 123942	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 11 DP 159336	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 38 DP 168907	Recreation reserve
6	Lot 18 DP 111519	Recreation reserve
7	Lot 7 DP 148536	Recreation reserve
8	Lot 36 DP 168907	Recreation reserve
9	Lot 3 DP 161256	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
10	Lot 39 DP 180862	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
11	Lot 16 DP 111519	Recreation reserve
12	Lot 3 DP 164917	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
13	Lot 18 DP 166683	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
14	Lot 6 DP 163806	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
15	Lot 15 DP 111519	Recreation reserve
16	Lot 3 DP 130378	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Banded kōkopu (native fish species) have been recorded in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8007, SEA_T_8010) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The parks forms part of a network of parks, which stretch from Upper Harbour Highway to Greenhithe Road. With the exception of Collins Park, the parks that are part of this network are mostly stream gullies with associated vegetation buffers, that are inaccessible to the public.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

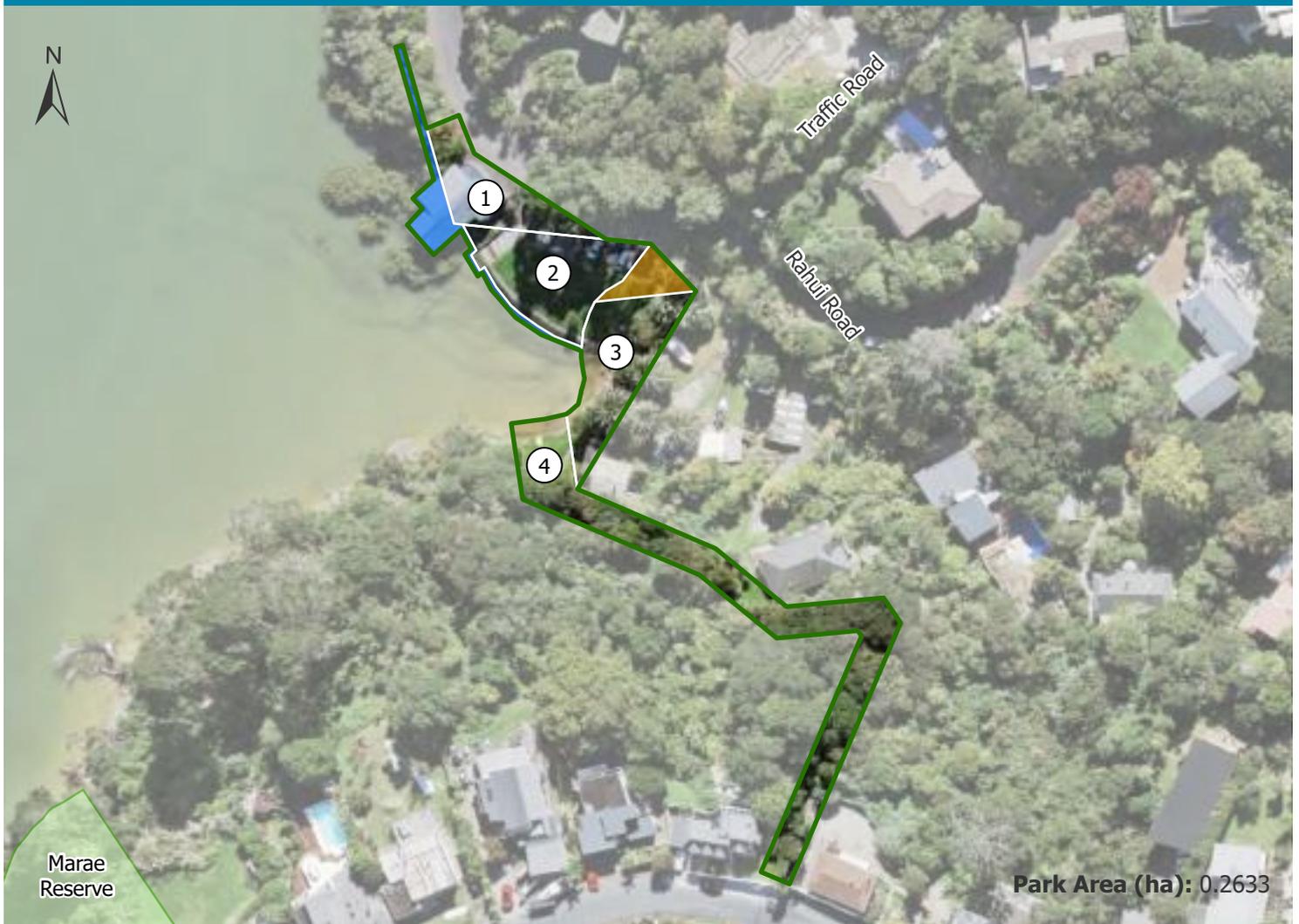
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas.
2. Continue to support the work of volunteers undertaking restoration activities in the parks.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values



Water access



Connection



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road



Common Marine and Coastal Area

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Allot 697 PSH OF Paremoremo |
| 2 | Lot 1 DP 450016 |
| 3 | Lot 43 DP 23734 |
| 4 | Lot 79 DEEDS 624 |

Land status

- | ID | Land status |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Recreation reserve |
| 2 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 3 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 4 | Local purpose (accessway) reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Boat launching
- Water based activities
- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8433, SEA_T_8319) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Recorded historic structure - Tauhinu Sea Scouts Den (CHI No. 19648).
- Recorded maritime site - Greenhithe Wharf (CHI No. 191), in the adjacent coastal marine area.
- Tauhinu Sea Scouts Den site is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules must be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains a small triangle of unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The boat ramp provides direct water access at high tide only.
- A coastal permit is in place for the scout den to occupy the coastal marine area until 2029.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Limited parking within the road corridor restricts capacity for use and development

of the park

- Coastal hazards particularly coastal erosion threatening the pathway on Lot 43 DP 23734 that connects to Marae Road.

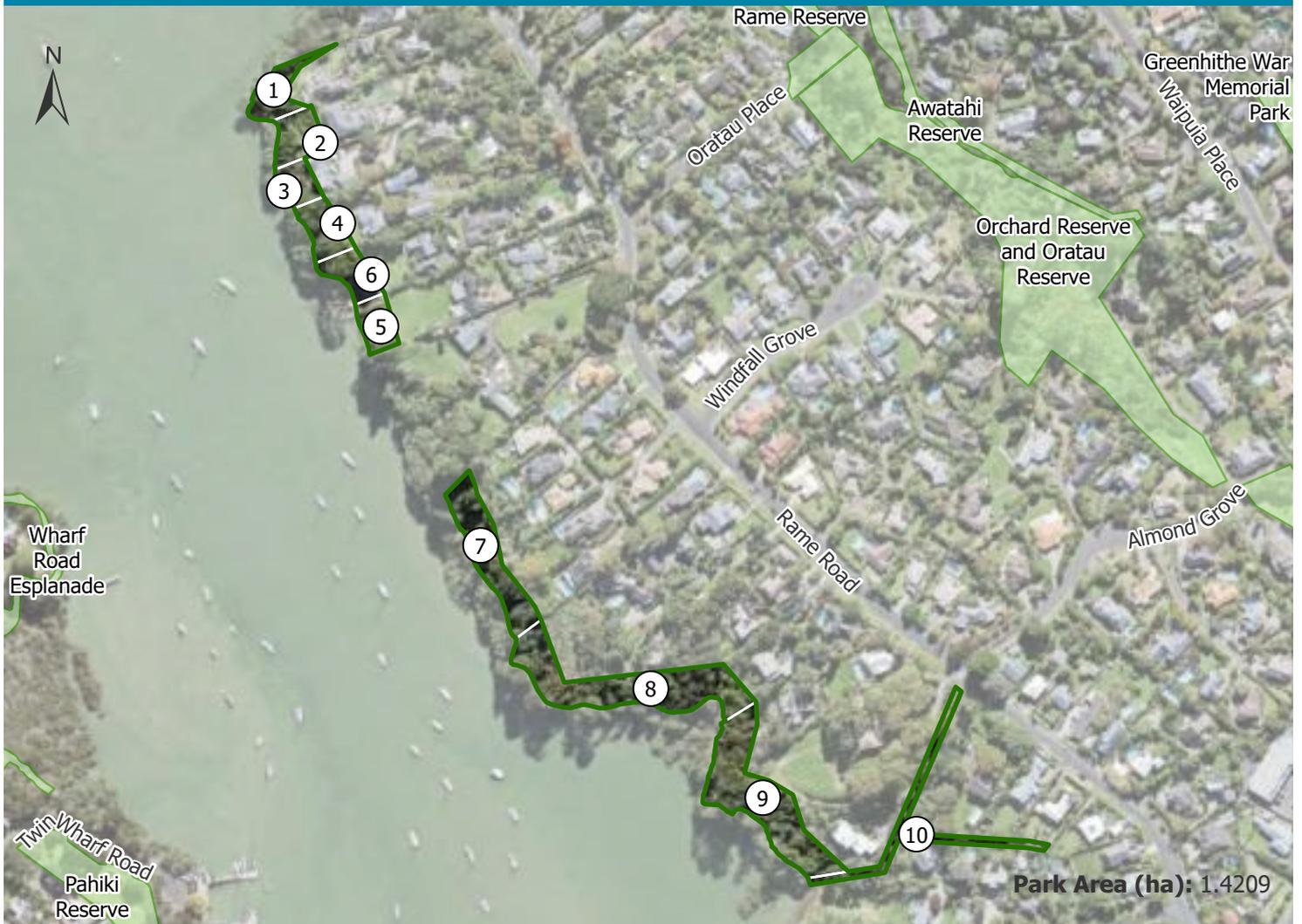
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Consider opportunities to renew the boat ramp at the end of its natural lifecycle and retain public water access at this location.
3. Monitor the rate of coastal erosion and consider the outcomes of any future coastal compartment management planning.
4. Work with Auckland Transport to improve pedestrian access to the park from Traffic Road.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences on the recreation reserve land for:

- Marine related recreation activities and facilities including sea scouts.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 3 DP 177949	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Lot 3 DP 70863	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 3 DP 92108	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Lot 3 DP 73918	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Lot 3 DP 64359	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Lot 4 DP 170792	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
7	Lot 12 DP 203263	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Lot 10 DP 83569	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
9	Lot 4 DP 153363	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
10	Lot 15 DP 15336	Local purpose (accessway) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Adjoins core habitat for Mohu-pererū (banded rail).
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8317, SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is made up of a number of disconnected esplanade reserves, which are dominated by steep coastal cliffs. An accessway at the southern end of Rame Road provides access to the water.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Coastal cliff erosion is evident in places and some of the (former) land that made up the park may now be located in the Common Marine and Coastal Area.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Water access

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks
-  Road

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation | Land status |
|----|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Allot 673 PSH OF Paremoremo | Recreation reserve |
| 2 | Lot 1 DP 169267 | Recreation reserve |
| 3 | Part Lot 34 DP 17981 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(a) |
| 4 | Allot 674 PSH OF Paremoremo | Recreation reserve |
| 5 | Section 1 SO 67770 | Recreation reserve |

Land status

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Boat / kayak launching
- Water based activities
- Walking trails

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)
 - Regenerating: Broadleaved scrub/forest, (VS5)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Panuku Development Auckland maintains a dinghy locker adjacent to the boat ramp.
- Rame Road extends through the park extent to the rowing storage building and is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The boat ramp structure has split public and private access, and recreational users will need to confine their activities accordingly.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Manage and enhance as a strategic facility for rowing and canoeing activity within the network.

2. Retain public boat ramp access at this location to support an adequate level of geographic provision for water access across the network.
3. Work with adjoining land owners to improve boat ramp access as opportunities allow.
4. Consider the rowing club's proposal to upgrade the existing storage facility.
5. Work with Auckland Transport on the management of council assets that extend onto legal road, including the public toilets.
6. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
7. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences on the recreation reserve land for:

- Marine related recreation activities and facilities including rowing club.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 1 DP 99075	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8313) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)

HERITAGE VALUES

- No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest animal control.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities.
2. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
3. Protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback through maintaining the existing lack of access.
4. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
5. Ensure activities within the park do not compromise the electricity transmission lines.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 8 DP 183849	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Lot 7 DP 183849	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
3	Lot 1 DP 193362	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Nature based activities
- Walking trails
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8319) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains a wastewater pump station which is the responsibility of Watercare.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

Advocacy parcels

-  Road

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 23 DP 201975	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The large berm immediately adjoining the park on Shelter Drive is utilised as parkland. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 10 DP 113399	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
2	Allotment 663 Parish of Paremoremo	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
3	Lot 5 DP 152983	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Pā site / findspot (CHI No. 6840), midden (CHI No. 17747).
- Pā site / midden within the park is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- High natural character - Oruamo Creek (area 101).
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-58b, SEA_T_8313, SEA-M1-58a) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Regenerating: Broadleaved scrub/forest, (VS5)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Maritime site - walkway / coastal platform (CHI No. 17746).

OTHER INFORMATION

- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.
- The need to balance the existing lack of access protecting natural values with the ability of volunteers to carry out restoration activities.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

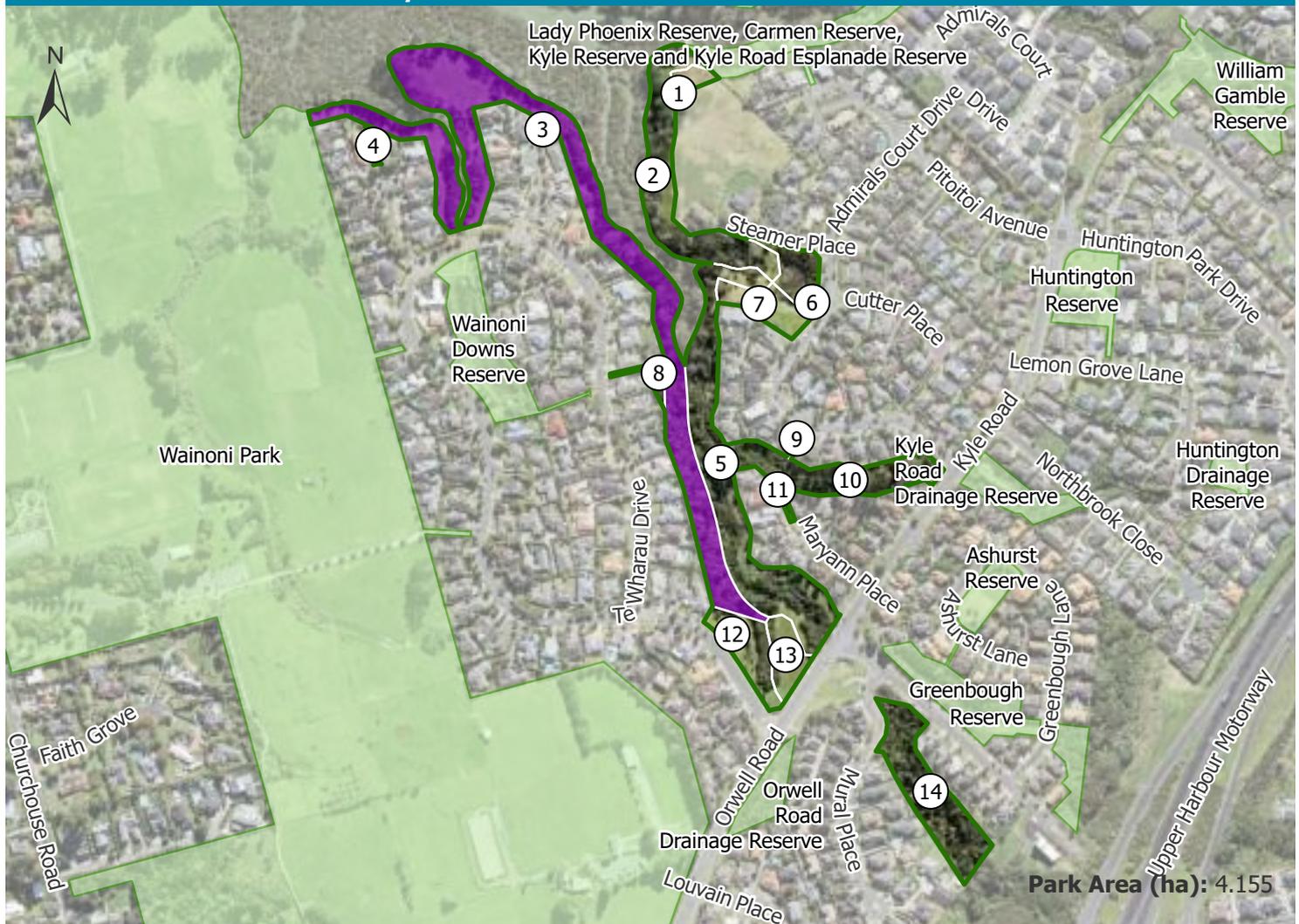
1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities.
2. Maintain the high natural character of the park as part of the Oruamo Creek escarpment
3. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
4. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback, including track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
5. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
6. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Te Wharau Creek Esplanade Reserve, Admirals Court Reserve and Kyle Road Reserve

14 Admirals Court Drive,
Greenhithe



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Fauna e.g. birds, skins / lizards, fish

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Crown Land

ID Appellation

1	Lot 86 DP 201752
2	Lot 79 DP 201752
3	Lot 203 DP 196200
4	Lot 210 DP 197099
5	Lot 352 DP 201198
6	Lot 77 DP 207374
7	Lot 350 DP 203679
8	Lot 202 DP 196200
9	Lot 306 DP 203679
10	Lot 351 DP 203679
11	Lot 305 DP 201198
12	Lot 201 DP 196200
13	Lot 353 DP 201198
14	Lot 16 DP 439506

Land status

1	Recreation reserve
2	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Recreation reserve
4	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
5	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
7	Recreation reserve
8	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
9	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
10	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
11	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
12	Recreation reserve
13	Recreation reserve
14	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 11171), in the adjacent coastal marine area.

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- The freshwater ecology in Te Wharau Creek has been identified as of outstanding value.
- Banded kōkopu (native fish species), kōura (native freshwater crayfish), inanga, longfin eel and common bully have been recorded in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Adjoins core habitat for Mohu-pererū (banded rail).
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8406, SEA_T_8018, SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The parks forms part of an extensive network on the northern side of Greenhithe, along Lucas Creek from Kunzea Place in the East to Rame Road in the West. Parks within the network include Kyle Road Esplanade Reserve, Kingfisher Esplanade Reserve, Wainoni Park, Awatahi Reserve and Rame Reserve.
- A large part of the open space between Collins Park and Te Wharau Drive is Crown-owned land, the Te Wharau Creek Marginal Strip. This land is not within scope of the policies and intentions in this plan, although the local board may wish to advocate for outcomes on this land. The walkway connection between the start of Te Wharau Drive and 112 Te Wharau Drive is largely within the marginal strip.
- A wastewater pump station is located at the end of Samuel Cross Place. This pump station is managed by Watercare.
- A stormwater pond is located in the eastern part of the park and there is a vehicle access at the end of Kyle Road Reserve.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.

- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

1. Access between the reserves is disconnected by areas of the esplanade that have eroded into the coastal marine area and the location of utilities.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities.
2. Support measures to protect the freshwater ecology of Te Wharau Creek.
3. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
4. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
5. Where opportunities arise, work with the Department of Conservation (who are responsible for managing the Crown owned land) to protect the park values and enhance mutual benefits.
6. Seek for the Crown owned land to be vested in council to manage.
7. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the electricity transmission lines.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 6 DP 190181	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
2	Lot 5 DP 190181	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
3	Lot 3 DP 172372	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Lot 18 DP 160724	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
5	Lot 19 DP 160724	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8319) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains designations for the North Harbour watermain (Watercare, 9376), northern interceptor wastewater pipeline (Watercare, 9375) and State Highway 18 (NZTA, 6756).
- There is a right of way easement registered for Lot 18 DP 160724.
- The park is steep and largely inaccessible to the public.
- To the east it adjoins Remu Reserve.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

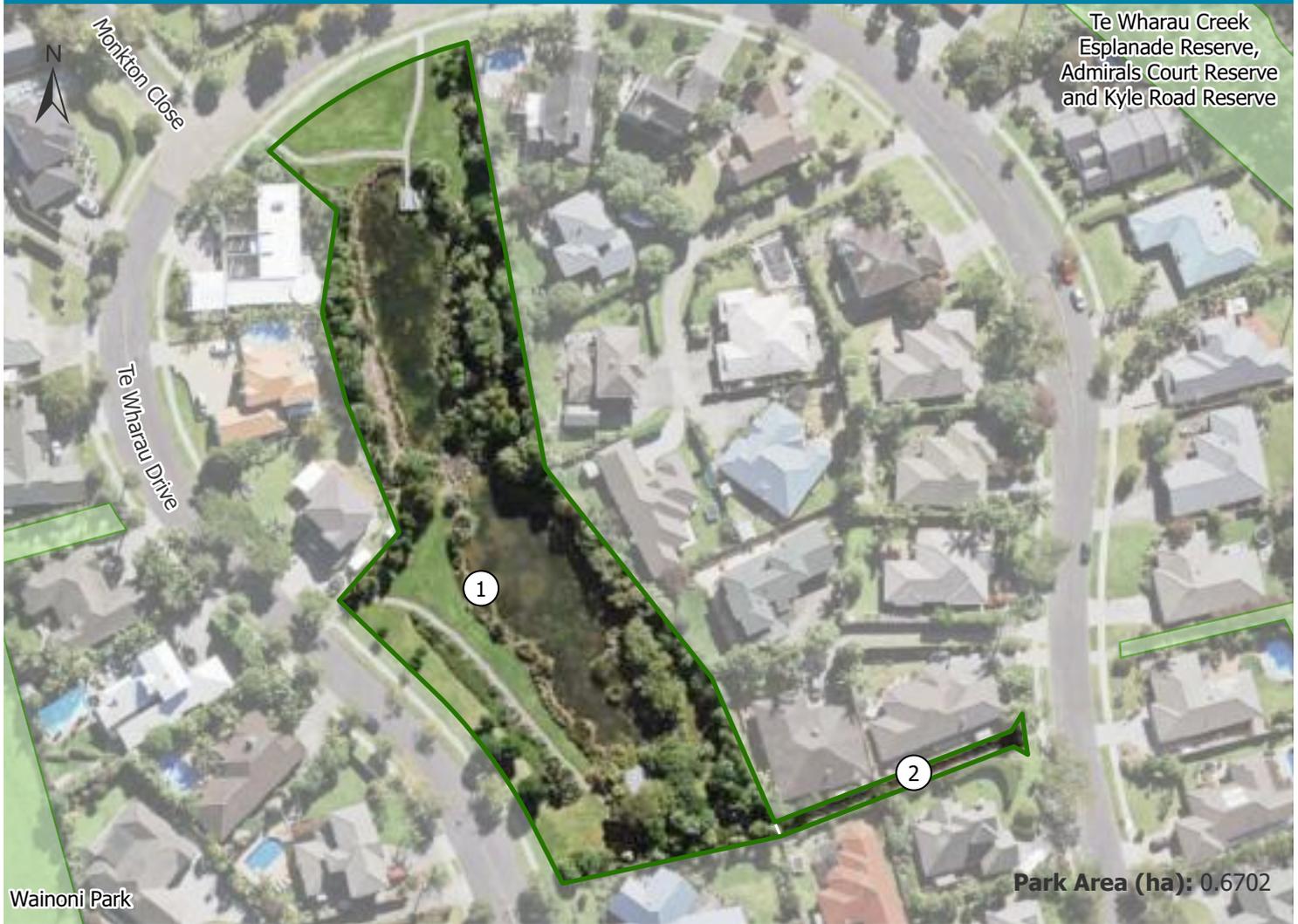
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Work with Watercare and Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency in regards to the designations over the park.
2. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

1	Lot 200 DP 196200	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
2	Lot 211 DP 196200	Local purpose (accessway) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is dominated by a stormwater pond, but also provides for recreation.
- The walkways through the park connect different parts of Te Wharau Drive.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Retain the existing open space for informal recreation.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Fauna e.g. birds, skins / lizards, fish

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation



Community leisure and recreation facilities



Play space



Organised sport and recreation



Event

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Lot 8 DP 53306 |
| 2 | Lot 6 DP 10508 |
| 3 | Lot 209 DP 197099 |
| 4 | Lot 208 DP 196200 |
| 5 | Lot 1 DP 69817 |
| 6 | Lot 2 DP 69817 |
| 7 | Lot 9 DP 10508 |
| 8 | Lot 1 DP 10508 |
| 9 | Lot 8 DP 10508 |
| 10 | Lot 2 DP 10508 |
| 11 | Lot 5 DP 10508 |
| 12 | Part Lot 4 DP 10508 (SO 68629) |
| 13 | Part Allot 18 PSH OF Paremoremo |
| 14 | Lot 1 DP 53735 |
| 15 | Part Lot 3 DEEDS 34 |

Land status

- | ID | Land status |
|----|--|
| 1 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 2 | Recreation reserve |
| 3 | Local purpose (accessway) reserve |
| 4 | Local purpose (accessway) reserve |
| 5 | Subject to the Local Government Act 2002 |
| 6 | Recreation reserve |
| 7 | Recreation reserve |
| 8 | Recreation reserve |
| 9 | Recreation reserve |
| 10 | Recreation reserve |
| 11 | Recreation reserve |
| 12 | Recreation reserve |
| 13 | Recreation reserve |
| 14 | Recreation reserve |
| 15 | Recreation reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Middens (CHI No. 17736, 17737, 17738, 17739).

RECREATION VALUES

- Playspace
- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities
- Organised sport
- Connection
- Equestrian
- Organised sports
- Community events

NATURAL VALUES

- The park interfaces with Te Wharau Creek.
- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b, SEA_T_8406, SEA_T_8003) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Archaeological site - historic domestic (CHI No. 23027).
- Reported historic site - wharf (CHI No. 17906).
- Heritage fruit trees.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Public access on leased land is subject to rules.
- Contains a designation for the northern interceptor wastewater pipeline (Watercare, 9375).
- North-eastern corner connects to Crown land Te Wharau Creek Marginal Strip.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Wainoni Park Management Plan 1994.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.

- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Leased land with a primary equestrian function may be used by the public for incompatible recreational activities.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Manage as a hub for equestrian sport in Auckland's northern region
2. Maintain measures that ensure safe interaction between people, dogs and horses within the park, particularly leased areas
3. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
4. Protect the natural character of the park and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
5. Manage the riparian edge with Te Wharau Creek, Greenhithe Stream and the northern stream to improve instream ecological health and enhance visual amenity.
6. Protect and maintain the heritage fruit trees to ensure their long-term health and the preservation of unique local heritage varieties.
7. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
8. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
9. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences on the recreation reserve land for:

- Provision of community activities and services including therapeutic horse riding
- Recreation activities and facilities including equestrian and dog exercise
- Organised sport and facilities including football.

Current and contemplated leases and licences on the land held under the Local Government Act for:

- Residential tenancies.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

Advocacy parcels

-  Road

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 301 DP 331909	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 200 DP 207425	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- A walkway connects two ends of Kyle Road and provides a green link to Upper Harbour Primary School. The walkway is largely on unformed legal road which is acting as park land. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- Another walkway connection within the park links to William Gamble Drive.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
5. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of the walkway on unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

Herald Island



Map Park name ID	Where to find information
01 Christmas Beach	See individual map
02 Ferry Parade Plantation Reserve	Listed in table
03 Herald Island Domain and Accessway	See individual map
04 Herald Island Fire Station and Post Office	See individual map
05 Kingsway Reserve	See individual map
06 Kowhai Beach Reserve	See individual map
07 Landing Reserve	See individual map
08 Pahiki Reserve	See individual map
09 Wharf Road Esplanade	See individual map

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
02	Ferry Parade Plantation Reserve	Ferry Parade, Herald Island	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 254 DP 31409) Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 2 DP 205937) Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 256 DP 31409) Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 255 DP 31409) Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Part Lot 198 DP 20871)	



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Other notable vegetation

Recreation values



Water access



Connection



Informal recreation



Play space

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 8 DP 39775	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
2	Lot 1 DP 31681	Recreation reserve
3	Part Lot 176 DP 31409	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 109 DP 31409	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 108 DP 31409	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Shell midden (CHI No. 5551).

RECREATION VALUES

- Beach access
- Water based activities
- Play space
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Coastal Pōhutukawa.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The parkland includes notable tree(s), including Pohutukawa (Schedule No. 1874). Notable trees are scheduled for additional protection. Notable Tree Overlay rules apply for works in the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

- Recorded historic site - Jetty (CHI No. 3712).
- Historic botanical site - Pohutukawa (CHI No. 2269).

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- Part of the park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- Contains a wastewater pump station which is the responsibility of Watercare.
- Volunteers undertake pest management and plant native vegetation.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemata Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.

- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

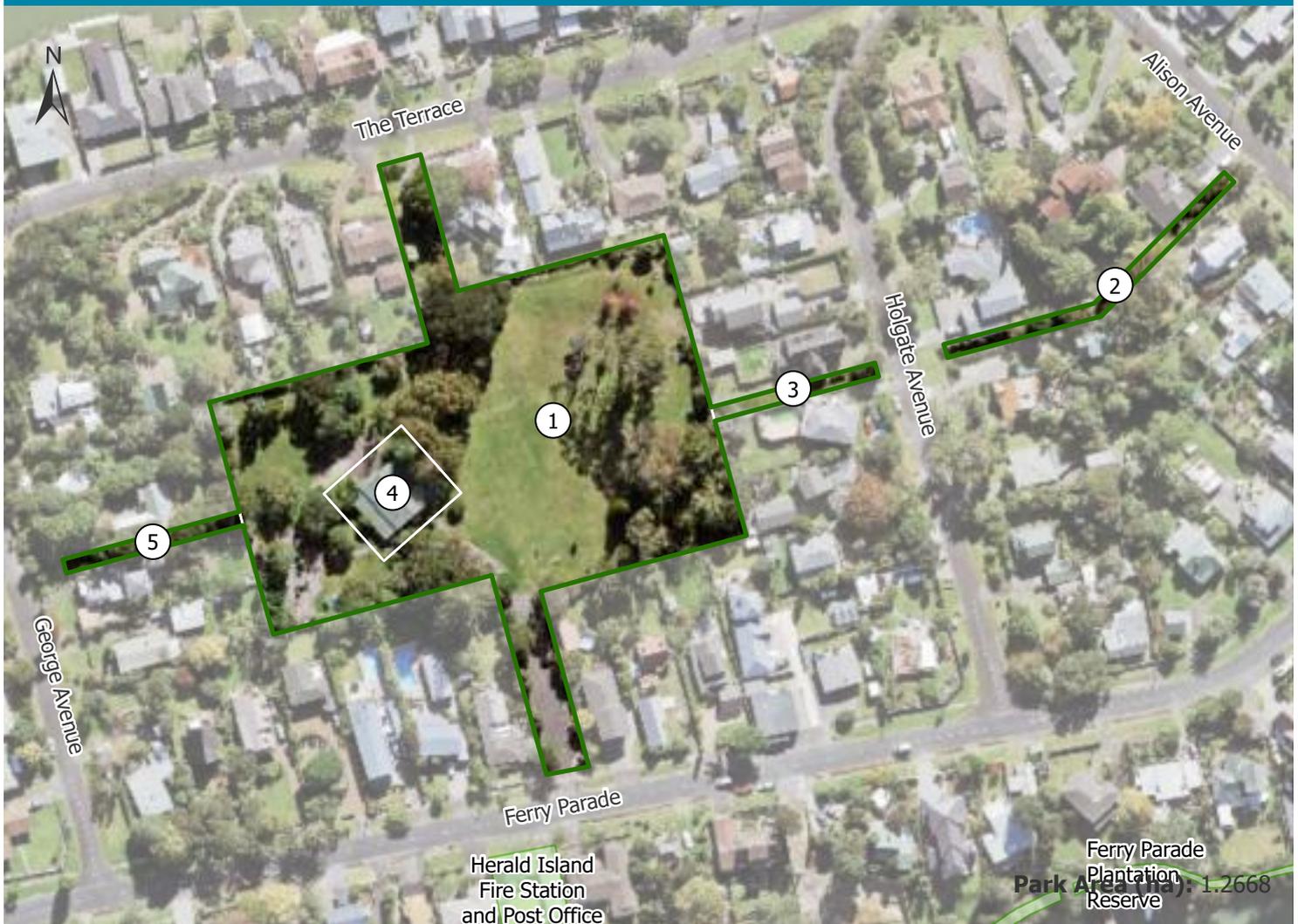
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, particularly the coastal Pōhutukawa.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
5. Consider opportunities to diversify the play offering at renewal and reflect local heritage in the design.
6. Consider opportunities to widen the beach ramp used for paddle craft at renewal to improve functionality.
7. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement



Community leisure and recreation facilities



Play space



Event

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Part Lot 117 DP 31409	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 249 DP 31409	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 248 DP 31409	Recreation reserve
4	Section 1 SO 70457	Local purpose (community building) reserve
5	Lot 247 DP 31409	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Shell midden / settlement (CHI No. 5547).

RECREATION VALUES

- Community leisure and recreation
- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection
- Community events

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Volunteers undertakes work including pest management and planting native vegetation.
- The park forms part of the Herald Island Loop Walk.
- There is a stormwater treatment facility at the north-eastern corner.
- Herald Island was named after the HMS Herald, when it brought Hobson to New Zealand. Known as Motu Pakihi by Te Kawerau a Maki and Te Pahi by Ngati Whatua. Also known as Wood's Island and Pine Island by early settlers. Officially named Herald Island by the New Zealand Geographic Board on 2 March 1950.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Herald Island Domain Management Plan 1995 and Massey Ward Local Reserves Management Plan 2006.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Overgrowth of pest plants impedes use of the accessway.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance the natural values and character of the park, particularly native vegetation.
2. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.
3. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
4. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

5. Generally retain the current layout and function of the park enjoyed by the local community.

6. Consider opportunities to develop a perimeter bike skills track.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences on the local purpose (community building) reserve land for:

- Provision of community activities and services including community venue.



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas

Recreation values



Community leisure and recreation facilities

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 215 DP 31409

Land status

Subject to the Local Government Act 2002

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Community leisure and recreation

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_4779) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic structures - Herald Island Fire Station (CHI No. 15751), fire station tower (CHI No. 12884), Herald Island Post Office (CHI No. 3289).
- The former Herald Island Fire Station and Post Office sites within the park are scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Volunteers undertake pest management and plant native vegetation.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain the ecologically significant coastal vegetation.
2. Consider opportunities to enhance park users' experience through interpretation of the area's unique heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Provision of community activities and services, including museum and library
- Local native plant propagation.



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Recreation values



Water access



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road



Common Marine and Coastal Area

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 20 DP 33203	Recreation reserve
2	Part Lot 120 DP 31409	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic botanical site - Pōhutukawa tree (CHI No. 2275).

OTHER INFORMATION

- This park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- The berm immediately adjoining the park on either side of Kingsway Road, is utilised as parkland. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- Volunteers undertake ecological restoration work, including pest management and planting native vegetation.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemātā Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

1. Coastal hazards have eroded the esplanade reserve (Lot 252 DP 31409) and as a result the majority of the parcel is located within the Common Marine and Coastal Area.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Continue to support the work the volunteer group is undertaking in the park.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in local inlets.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas

Recreation values



Water access



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 4 DP 205937

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Shell middens (CHI No. 5959, 5960), adjacent to the park.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Beach access

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_4779) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- This park is include in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park as is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- Volunteers undertake pest management and plant native vegetation.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Coastal hazards have eroded a large area of the reserve and as a result the eastern extent is now located in the Common Marine and Coastal Area (CMCA).

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider the impact of coastal erosion, and the outcomes of any future shoreline adaptation planning.
2. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
3. Consider opportunities to improve access where practical.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values



Water access

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Common Marine and Coastal Area

ID Appellation

1 Lot 15 DP 31409

2 Lot 26 DP 31409

Land status

Local purpose (carparking) reserve

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Boat launching
- Water based activities

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Maritime site - industrial / shipyard (CHI No. 623).

OTHER INFORMATION

- This park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitematā Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Coastal hazards have eroded the esplanade reserves connecting the park and as a result the majority of Lot 19 DP 33203, Lot 250 DP 31409 and Lot 251 DP 31409 are now located in the Common Marine and Coastal Area (CMCA)
- A fenced Watercare pump station prevents public access from the roadside into Lot 26 DP 31409 which contains coastal open space.
- Limited space for car and trailer parking contributes to congestion and access issues, particularly in summer.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider the impact of coastal erosion and the outcomes of any future shoreline adaptation planning..

2. Work with Watercare to determine the feasibility of developing public access past the pump station to the open space adjoining the coast.
3. Consider opportunities to improve the carpark to accommodate trailers for those utilising the boat ramp.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation |
|----|-----------------|
| 1 | Lot 11 DP 39775 |
| 2 | Lot 19 DP 39775 |
| 3 | Lot 17 DP 39775 |

Land status

- | ID | Land status |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Recreation reserve |
| 2 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 3 | Recreation reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Shell midden (CHI No. 5553), adjacent to the park.
- Te Kawarau ā Maki call the island Motu Pākihi which was the important seasonal kāinga of Te Pahi ō Te Poataniwha.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_4779) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic botanical site - Moreton Bay Fig (CHI No. 2249), on the unformed legal road.
- Maritime site - historic wharf structure (CHI No.96), adjacent to the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- Volunteers undertake pest management and plant native vegetation.
- A portion of this park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

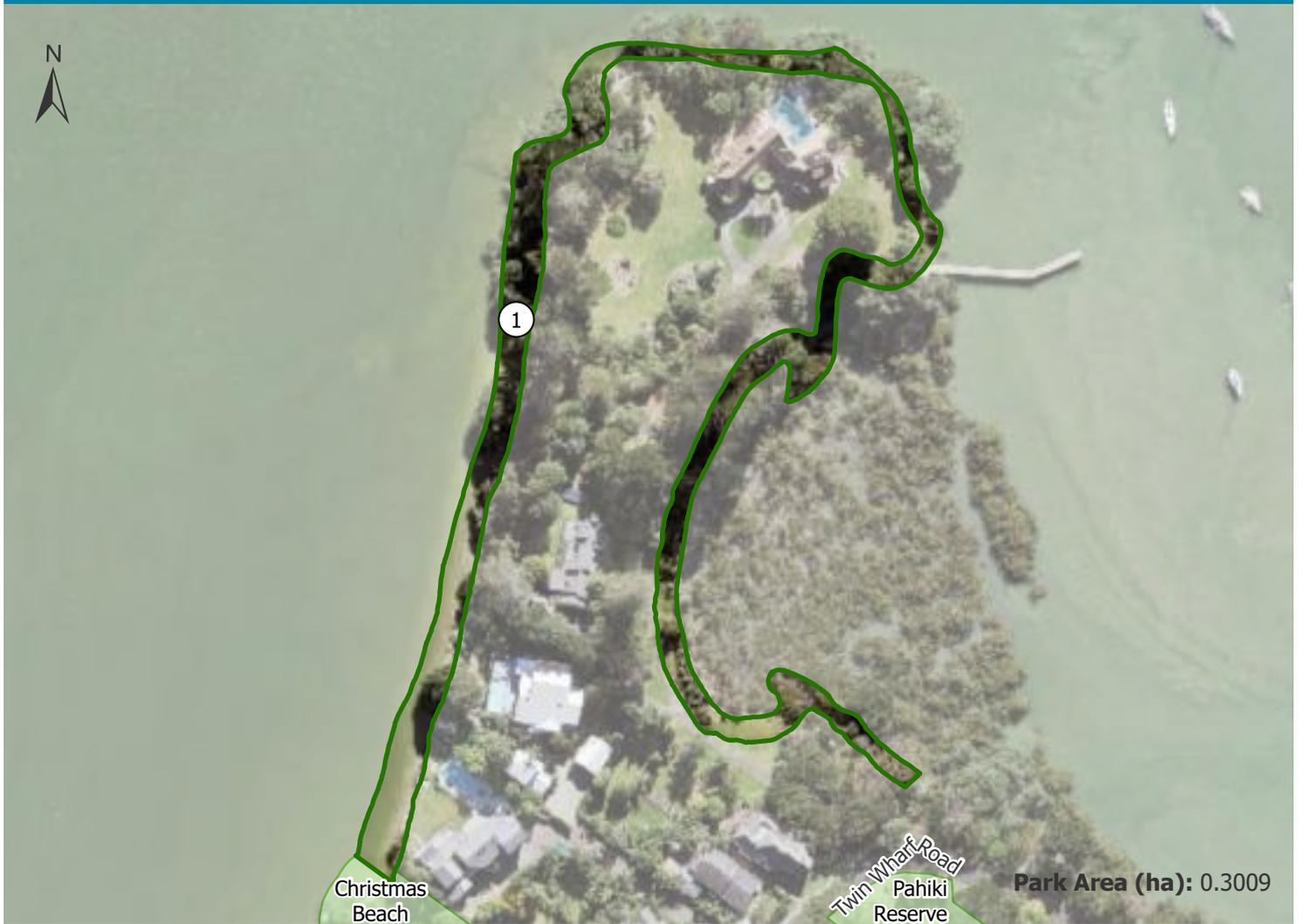
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain the significant ecological vegetation along the coastal edge while also protecting significant views the Waitematā Harbour from the park.
2. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage, and correctly name the park.

3. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 9 DP 39775

Land status

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Shell middens (CHI No. 5552, 5554), within and adjacent to the park.

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest scrub, (SA1)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Cliff: Pōhutukawa treeland/flaxland/rockland, (CL1)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Apart from a small beach area, much of the park is inaccessible due to coastal erosion.
- Volunteers undertake ecological restoration work, including pest management and planting native vegetation.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemātā Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Coastal erosion

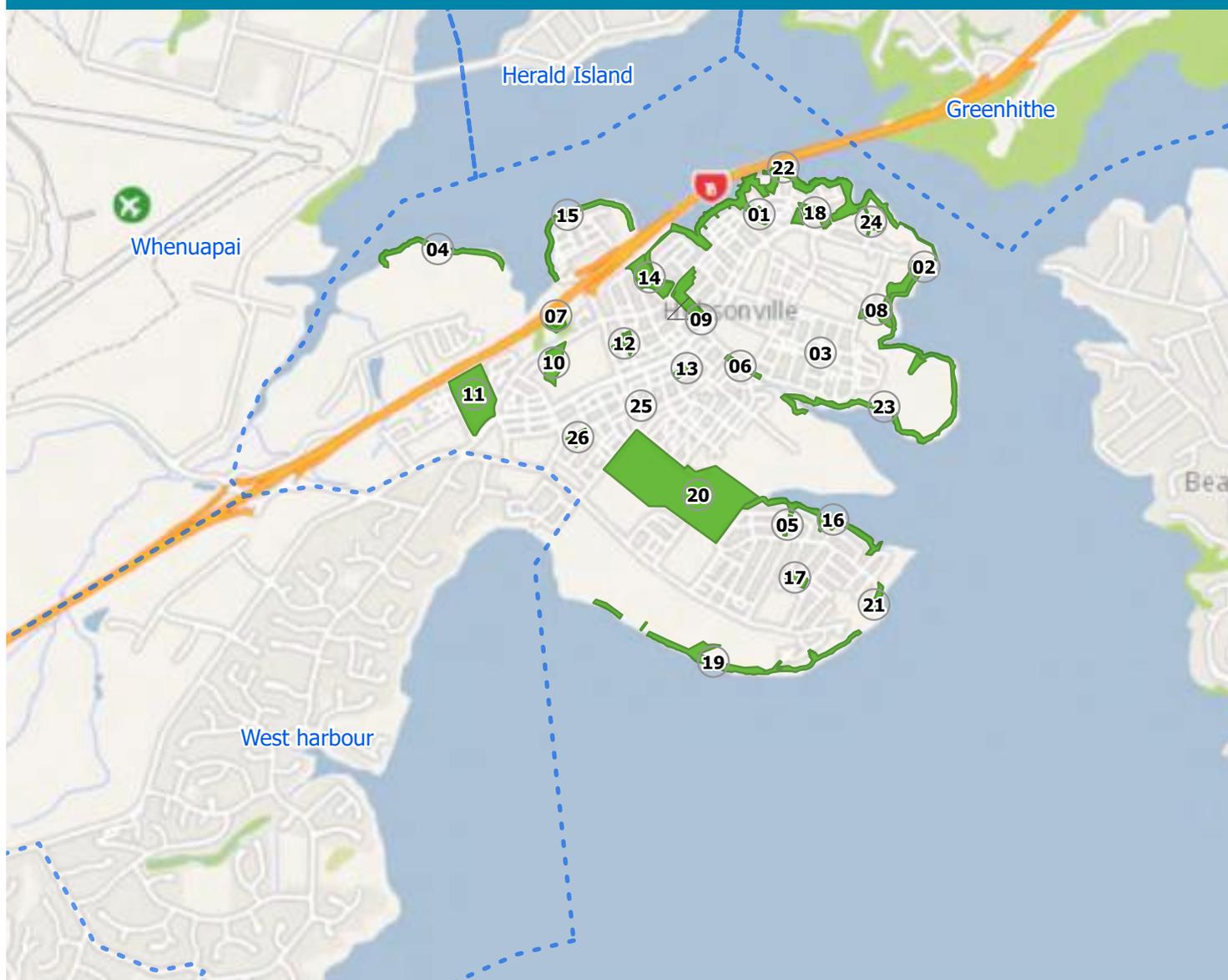
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support the work the volunteers are undertaking in the park.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Hobsonville

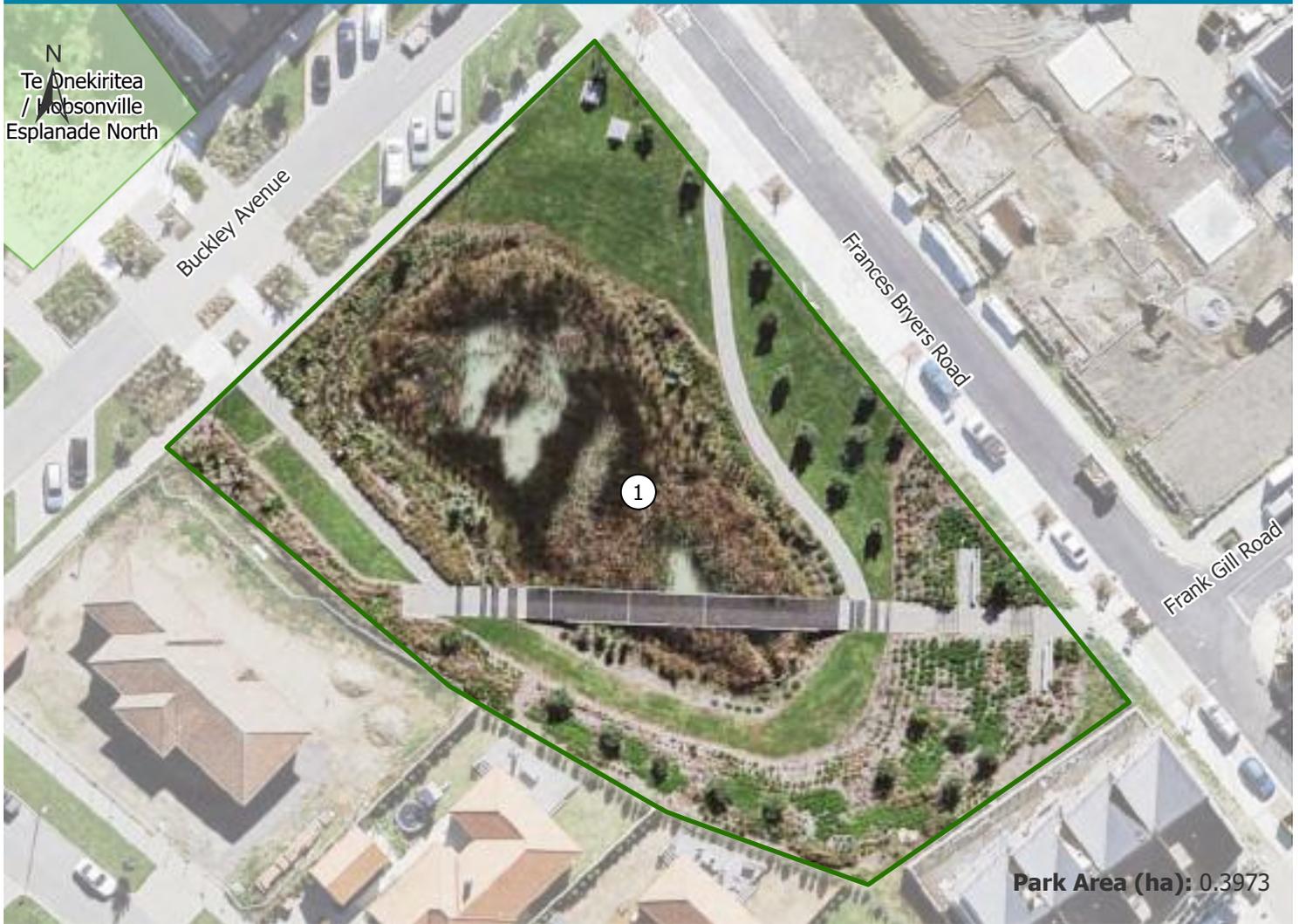


Map Park name ID	Where to find information
01 Buckley Avenue Wetland	See individual map
02 Catalina Bay Esplanade	See individual map
03 Catalina Water Play Park	See individual map
04 Clarks Lane Reserve	See individual map
05 Craigs Way Reserve	See individual map
06 De Havilland Road Reserve	Listed in table
07 Duke Esplanade	Listed in table
08 Harrier Point Park	See individual map
09 Hobsonville Point Park	See individual map
10 Hobsonville Point Road Drainage Reserve	See individual map
11 Hobsonville War Memorial Park	See individual map
12 Kittyhawk Park	See individual map
13 Kotuku Park	See individual map

Map Park name ID	Where to find information
14 Linear Walkway	See individual map
15 Monterey Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
16 Nimrod Esplanade	See individual map
17 Observation Green	See individual map
18 Parade Grounds, Te Mahere / Headquarters Park and Te Rere / Sunderland Lounge	See individual map
19 Scott Esplanade	See individual map
20 Te Kori Scott Point	See individual map
21 Scott Reserve	See individual map
22 Te Onekiritea / Hobsonville Esplanade North	See individual map
23 Te Onekiritea Point / Hobsonville Esplanade	See individual map
24 The Oval Park	See individual map
25 Torea Tai Park	See individual map
26 Whānau Kōrari / Western Park	See individual map

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
06	De Havilland Road Reserve	De Havilland Road , Hobsonville	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 113 DP 459994) Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 104 DP 459994) Local purpose (utility) reserve (Lot 103 DP 459994)	
07	Duke Esplanade	7 Upper Harbour Drive, Hobsonville	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 1 DP 330629)	



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Informal recreation



Connection

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 12 DP 484575

Land status

Local purpose (drainage) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Artificial wetland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walkways through the reserve connect Buckley Avenue and Frances Bryers Road.
- This park is identified in the Hobsonville Play Strategy as providing play for all ages, pedestrian amenity, nature discovery and seating/socialising.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Continue to provide for informal recreation while recognising the primary stormwater management function of the park.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation



Water access

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 10 DP 511649
- 2 Lot 8 DP 511649
- 3 Lot 9 DP 511649

Land status

- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- The Te Kawerau ā Maki Claims Settlement Act 2015 and Ngāi Tai Ki Tāmaki Claims Settlement Act 2018 include a coastal statutory acknowledgement describing the iwi association with this area of the Waitemātā Harbour.
- Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara and Te Kawerau ā Maki gifted the name for the coastal walkway - Te Ara Manawa Hobsonville / Onekiritēa Coastal Walkway. Te Ara Manawa means the pathway amongst the mangroves and Onekiritēa originates from the whitish clay soils found in the area

RECREATION VALUES

- Boat launching
- Water based activities
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_4791) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Recorded historic site - former store (CHI No.19830).

OTHER INFORMATION

- A coastal permit is in place for the deck installed over the coastal marine area at Lot 10 DP 511649.
- A third party has been granted resource consent for the development of water access structures and a marine recreation centre at Lot 9 DP 511649. The proposed marine recreation centre is intended to provide a facility for yachting and rowing clubs previously located at Catalina Bay.
- The main stairway and path connecting Launch Road with the ferry terminal is road and under the control of Auckland Transport.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Development and future population growth are expected to increase pressure on the limited space and demand to use the

park for informal recreation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.
2. Manage the park as part of Te Ara Manawa Hobsonville / Onekiritēa Coastal Walkway being a destination recreation experience.
3. Ensure public access along the esplanade is not restricted by activities or developments.
4. Consider opportunities for water access to address a gap in provision for the Hobsonville area.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Operation of a restaurant or café on Lot 10 DP 511649
- Marine related recreation activities on Lot 9 DP 511649.



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land

Mapping features

-  Other parks
- Advocacy parcels
-  Road

ID Appellation

1 Lot 120 DP 495434

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- A portion of this park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Continue to manage the park as open space for informal recreation and play.
2. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 11 DP 199525

Land status

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 12360, 12359, 12353).

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Maritime site - Hulk (CHI No. 17594), adjacent to the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- The peninsula is identified as a future urban area with low and medium density housing.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities for future walking connections along the coast to support open space provision in Whenuapai and contribute to the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values



Connection

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 410 DP 509502
- 2 Lot 318 DP 509502

Land status

- Local purpose (drainage) reserve
- Local purpose (accessway) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The path connects Craigs Way, Riroriro Road and Kano Way, and links into the coastal walkway along Nimrod Esplanade.
- The swale alongside the path has a stormwater function.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

No information for this section

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation



Play space

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 5 DP 463057

2 Lot 9 DP 523085

Land status

Recreation reserve

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Education
- Fitness and exercise activities
- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is adjacent to Te Onekiritea Point / Hobsonville Esplanade.
- It contains an interactive steel sculpture of a Pied Shag 'Te Kanohi O Te Manu - The Eye of the Bird' which encourages awareness of local wildlife.
- Two stormwater ponds are located in the south-west of the park.
- The adjacent land parcel (Lot 9 DP 511649) is the proposed site for a marine recreation centre and water access structures.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Manage the park as part of Te Ara Manawa Hobsonville / Onekiritea Coastal Walkway being a destination recreation experience.
2. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native coastal vegetation.
3. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.

4. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation
-  Play space
-  Event

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks
-  Road

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 120 DP 446057	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 101 DP 438785	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 101 DP 459994	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

RECREATION VALUES

- Community events
- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Large deciduous exotic trees (Sweetgum).

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Native vegetation was designed to form a narrow ecological corridor that connects to and extends along Linear Walkway.
- Sculptural playground reflects the forest floor with giant corten berries, native seedpods and hanging nests.
- Artworks includes 'Remnants of Flight' - sequence of granite slices replicating the V form of a bird in a moment of flight , 'From the Ground Up' - four Japanese inspired gates dividing our world and the spirit world, and 'Tiwatawata' - 108 charred poles reflective of local Māori demarcation poles dramatise the process of marking off the land.
- The large berm immediately adjoining the park on Buckley Avenue is utilised as parkland. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Phoenix Palms in the road corridor can be a hazard due to the sharp fronds falling in the park.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Manage the park as part of Te Ara Manawa Hobsonville / Onekiritia Coastal Walkway being a destination recreation experience.
2. Care for and celebrate the unique artworks located throughout the park, including the forest floor sculptural playground.
3. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly the corridor of native vegetation and grove of Sweetgum trees.
4. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.
5. Maintain safety measures for Phoenix Palms in the road corridor including collection of fronds, regular pruning and removal of seedlings.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 107 DP 463047

Land status

Local purpose (drainage) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Pathway connects Buckley Avenue and Teal Way.
- Contains a large stormwater pond with vehicle access.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

No information for this section

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space
-  Organised sport and recreation



Event

Hazards and constraints



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land

Mapping features

-  Other parks
-  Road

ID Appellation

1 Part Allot 523 PSH OF Waipareira

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Playspace
- Informal recreation - general
- Organised sport
- Community events

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Designation for the north harbour watermain / northern interceptor shared corridor (9377).
- The car parking and berm along Memorial Park Lane and berm along the corner of Hobsonville Road are utilised as parkland. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Hobsonville War Memorial Park Management Plan 1984.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The presence of overland flow paths and flood plains across the park contribute to flooding and poor drainage.
- Gravel car parking is provided within the road corridor and the surface is prone to disturbance from vehicle movement.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to improve park

users' experience by addressing the impact of drainage issues on recreational activities.

2. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.
3. Upgrade the existing play space to better serve new residential areas.
4. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
5. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
6. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Organised sport and facilities including lawn bowls.



List of values associated with park

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Mapping features



Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 103 DP 446057	Local purpose (landscape protection) reserve
2	Lot 106 DP 463047	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 105 DP 463047	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Titoki trees, a bird feeding species, has been used to create bird hubs in parks.

HERITAGE VALUES

- The central rain garden strip marks the historic runway centre line and the inclined grass plane is a reference of the historic runway land form. There are historic references to runway markers on the edge of the grass plane.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walkways through the park connect Squadron Drive, Kittyhawk Lane and Harvard Street.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Continue to manage as a pocket park providing for pedestrian connection, informal recreation and connection to nature through the Pohutukawa tree plantings

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Mapping features

 Other parks

Advocacy parcels

 Road

ID Appellation

1 Lot 100 DP 475175

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walkway through the park connects Ponga Street and Kanuka Road.
- A portion of this park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Continue to manage the park as a space for informal recreation, play and socialising.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

 Other parks

Advocacy parcels

 Road

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 303 DP 438785	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 302 DP 438785	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 100 DP 438785	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Community leisure and recreation
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Stormwater pond is planted with wetland species.
- Identified as a site with wetland habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_4791) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park forms part of Te Ara Manawa Hobsonville / Onekiritea Coastal Walkway and connects to neighbouring Hobsonville Point Park.
- The park has a stormwater pond that plays a role in stormwater management for the Whenuapai catchment.
- The stormwater pond forebay weir has walkway structures which allow visitors to experience the pond and reed features.
- Charred poles chart a straight line dissecting the park as part of the artwork 'Tiawatawata' which takes its cue from local Māori demarcation poles.
- A portion of this park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
3. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Garden, orchard or cultivation.



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 3 DP 475066
- 2 Lot 4 DP 486387

Land status

- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Shell middens (CHI No. 5956, 5957, 5958).

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Designation for the north harbour watermain / northern interceptor shared corridor (Watercare, 9377).
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Disconnected from the wider Hobsonville neighbourhood and coastal walkway network

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 5 DP 114439	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Lot 452 DP 500995	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 453 DP 500995	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Lot 411 DP 509502	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
5	Lot 305 DP 505573	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Lot 306 DP 508367	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
7	Lot 301 DP 505573	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Lot 102 DP 520050	Local purpose (drainage) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Tahingamanu (encompassing the esplanade and adjoining inlet) is scheduled for additional protection. Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-56a, SEA_T_2056, SEA-M1-56b, SEA_T_3406) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Part of the park (Lot 5 DP 114439) is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemata Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

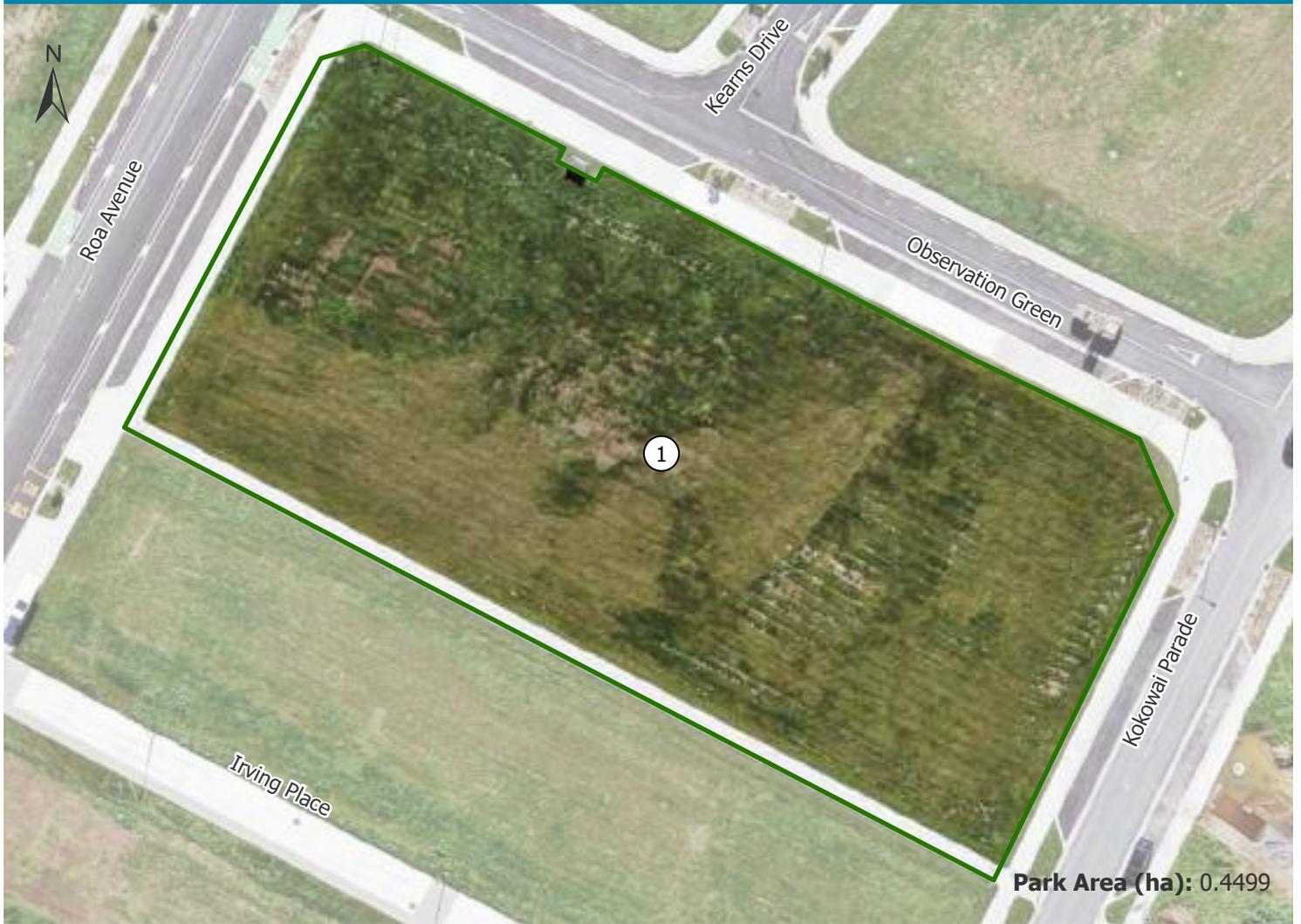
1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas.
2. Work with mana whenua to acknowledge, protect and interpret the significant cultural heritage values of the

site appropriately.

3. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
4. Investigate provision for a stop point for paddle oriented activities, including a short boardwalk / jetty structure to improve access at high tide.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Mapping features

 Other parks

Recreation values

 Informal recreation

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 300 DP 505573	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Park amenities including a playground, learn to ride path, fitness trail and picnic area were completed in October 2023.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Continued growth in the surrounding area will increase the demand to use the park for casual recreation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Consider formally naming the park.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Informal recreation



Community leisure and recreation facilities



Play space



Event



Connection

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation | Land status |
|----|---------------------|--|
| 1 | Lot 200 DP 532645 | Recreation reserve |
| 2 | Lot 11 DP 484575 | Recreation reserve |
| 3 | Section 1 SO 490900 | Subject to the Local Government Act 2002 |
| 4 | Section 2 SO 490900 | Local purpose (carparking) reserve |
| 5 | Section 3 SO 490900 | Subject to the Local Government Act 2002 |

Land status

CULTURAL VALUES

- Te Kawerau ā Maki gifted the name 'Te Mahere' for the Headquarters building. Te Mahere means to plan, to map, to chart and supports the historical theme of travel. Mahere can be used when talking about mapping a journey and when planning for something in the future.
- Te Kawerau ā Maki gifted the name 'Te Rere' for the Sunderland Lounge. Te Rere means to move, flow, go into action.

2. Preserve the historic features of the parks and share the unique history of the area through interpretive signage.
3. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Provision of community activities and services including community venue.

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection
- Community leisure and recreation
- Community events

NATURAL VALUES

- Te Mahere / Headquarters Park has a grove of mature Pōhutukawa trees.

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic structures - Former Royal New Zealand Air Force Parade Ground and Hobsonville Headquarters (CHI No. 19907), former Royal New Zealand Air Force Institute Building (CHI No. 20467).
- Historic structures within the parks are scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the parks.
- The Parade Ground was developed in the 1950s and contains a flag pole and circular garden from this era.

OTHER INFORMATION

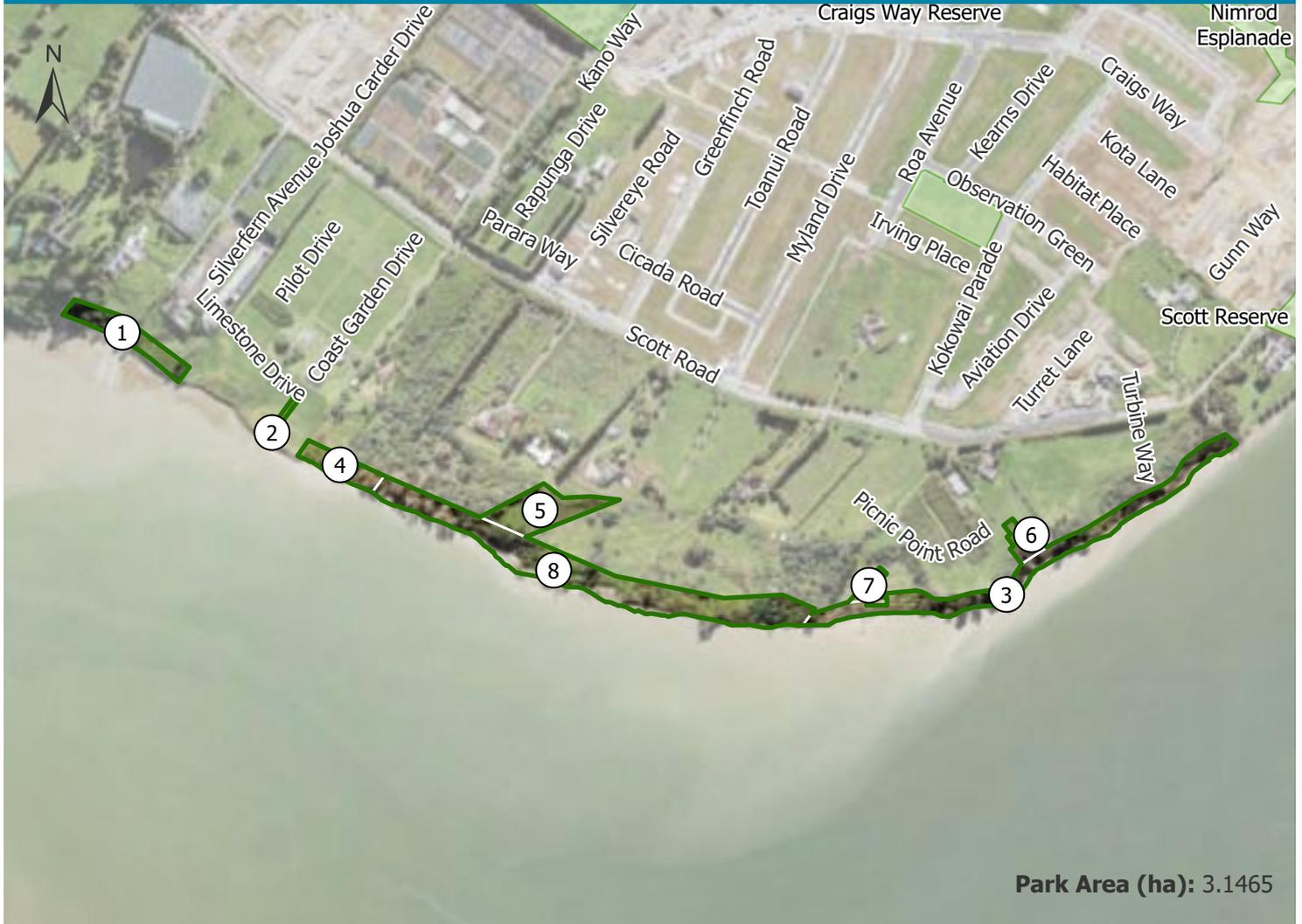
- The Parade Grounds contain a memorial in remembrance of the Air Force personnel who served on the base from 1928 to 2002.
- The Parade Grounds contains artwork 'Clip, Tool, Heart of Stumps' consisting of three stone sculptures which reference the landscape, military heritage and present development of the area.
- The former Royal New Zealand Air Force Headquarters and Institute Buildings have been refurbished and re-purposed as (bookable) community facilities. The facilities are managed by the Hobsonville community Trust.
- A portion of the Parade Grounds is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain the grove of Pōhutukawa trees.



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 3 DP 128652
- 2 Lot 202 DP 548267
- 3 Lot 86 DP 542609
- 4 Lot 3 DP 91914
- 5 Lot 3 DP 206422
- 6 Lot 84 DP 542609
- 7 Lot 85 DP 542609
- 8 Lot 4 DP 89750

Land status

- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (accessway) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Recreation reserve
- Recreation reserve
- Local purpose (accessway) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Shell midden (CHI No. 12088, 23348, 5945, 5778, 5946), within and adjacent to the park.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-56a) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Part of the park (Lot 3 DP 206422, Lot 3 DP 128652, Lot 3 DP 91914, Lot 4 DP 89750) is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- The park is made up of a number of disconnected esplanade reserves and may become more accessible with further subdivision.
- A sea wall has been constructed in front of Lot 86 DP 542609.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemātā Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas.
2. Investigate opportunities for native plantings to help improve water quality of the estuary.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas

Recreation values

-  Water access
-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 103 DP 520050	local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Section 1 SO 383760	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Beach access

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-56a) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

- Maritime sites - jetty, tramline, industrial, brickworks (CHI No. 331), in the adjacent coastal marine area.

OTHER INFORMATION

- A seawall and groynes have been established along the shoreline to reduce coastal inundation as part of the development of Scott Point.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Investigate opportunities for native plantings to help improve water quality of the estuary.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Organised sport and recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 1 DP 545188
- 2 Lot 2 DP 120665
- 3 Lot 1 DP 120665
- 4 Lot 2 DP 545188
- 5 Lot 56 DP 495850

Land status

- Subject to the Local Government Act 2002

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Tahingamanu (the esplanade and inlet adjoining the eastern corner of the park) is scheduled for additional protection under the Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua Overlay rules.
- The name 'Te Kori' was gifted by Te Kawerau ā Maki with support from Ngā Maunga Whakahii o Kaipara. Kori refers to play, movement, wriggling and moving into action.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Organised sport
- Nature based activities

NATURAL VALUES

- At risk plant *Epilobium hirtigerum* is growing on Lot 56 DP 434850
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_2056) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Scott Point Sustainable Sports Park Master Plan 2017 outlines how the park will be developed to create areas for active and informal recreation, and conservation.
- Approximately 5,500m² of land comprised in Lot 2 DP 545188 along the northern boundary has been approved for disposal (resolution number FIN/2019/63). Lot 2 DP 545188 is subject to survey and amended parcel boundaries are not yet reflected in the map.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland

may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Development of all areas of the park to support a range of sports, recreation and conservation needs is dependent on securing future funding.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support the development of the park as outlined in the Scott Point Sustainable Sports Park Master Plan 2017 using a staged approach as funding allows.
2. Consider opportunities to develop a pump track.
3. Once development of the park is complete, declare and classify the land under the Reserves Act in consultation with mana whenua.
4. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, particularly the at risk native herb *Epilobium hirtigerum* or hairy willowherb.
5. Support temporary use of Lot 56 DP 495850 for garden, orchard or cultivation until the site is developed as a conservation area.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation



Play space

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 10 DP 484575

2 Lot 14 DP 497762

3 Lot 12 DP 497762

4 Lot 1 DP 484575

5 Lot 2 DP 484575

6 Lot 104 DP 523353

7 Lot 106 DP 526320

8 Lot 105 DP 523353

9 Lot 7 DP 473354

10 Lot 106 DP 523353

11 Lot 13 DP 497762

12 Lot 2 DP 473354

13 Lot 16 DP 484575

Land status

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

Local purpose (community building) reserve

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

Local purpose (accessway) reserve

Local purpose (accessway) reserve*

Local purpose (accessway) reserve

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

Recreation reserve

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Middens (CHI No. 22676, 22677, 13817, 22859, 5953, 20441).
- The Te Kawerau ā Maki Claims Settlement Act 2015 and Ngāi Tai Ki Tāmaki Claims Settlement Act 2018 include a coastal statutory acknowledgement describing the iwi association with this area of the Waitemātā Harbour.
- Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara and Te Kawerau ā Maki gifted the name for the coastal walkway - Te Ara Manawa Hobsonville / Onekiritea Coastal Walkway. Te Ara Manawa means the pathway amongst the mangroves and Onekiritea originates from the whitish clay soils found in the area

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Walking trails
- Cycling
- Connection
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_4791) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic structures - Chichester Cottage (CHI No. 22364), Base Chapel (CHI No. 12882).
- Former Royal New Zealand Air Force Hobsonville Mill House / Base Commander's House and Married Quarters sites within the park are scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemātā Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where the land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will

temporarily limit the use of some areas.

- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Higher density housing and future population growth is expected to increase demand to use the park for informal recreation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Manage the park as part of Te Ara Manawa Hobsonville / Onekiritea Coastal Walkway being a destination recreation experience.
2. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park and the park's interface with the coastal area, particularly coastal vegetation.
3. Maintain the natural character of the park and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
4. Work with mana whenua to acknowledge and protect the significant cultural heritage values of the site appropriately.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences on the local purpose (community building) reserve land for:

- Provision of community activities and services including community venue.



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Landscapes/areas of cultural significance to Māori



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 121 DP 486479
- 2 Lot 4 DP 206311
- 3 Lot 3 DP 378470

Land status

- Local purpose (drainage) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Shell middens (CHI No. 5947, 5948, 5949, 5950, 5951, 5952, 20130).
- Tahingamanu (the intertidal area adjoining the southern extent of the esplanade) is scheduled for additional protection. Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.
- The Te Kawerau ā Maki Claims Settlement Act 2015 includes an acknowledgement of Te Kawerau ā Maki connections with the area. Under the Act the Crown has assigned to the coastal point the official geographic name Te Onekiritea Point and to the adjoining southern inlet the name Tahingamanu Bay. The Crown has also transferred property to Te Kawerau ā Maki for a marae at Te Onekiritea Point and granted an exclusive right of first refusal in relation to disposal by the Crown of 11ha of land at Te Onekiritea Point.
- The name Onekiritea originates from the whitish clay soils found in the area and the name Tahingamanu comes from the tidal flats which are a bird (manu) gathering area.
- The Te Kawerau ā Maki Claims Settlement Act 2015 and Ngāi Tai Ki Tāmaki Claims Settlement Act 2018 include a coastal statutory acknowledgement describing the iwi association with this area of the Waitematā Harbour.
- Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara and Te Kawerau ā Maki gifted the name for the coastal walkway - Te Ara Manawa Hobsonville / Onekiritea Coastal Walkway. Te Ara Manawa means the pathway amongst the mangroves.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Walking trails
- Cycling
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Contains coastal Pōhutukawa forest.
- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_3406, SEA-M2-56a, SEA-M1-56b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- A series of bomb storage shelters built in 1939 for World War Two surround the coastal point along the inland boundary of

the esplanade (CHI No. 17602).

- The bomb store area is strongly associated with the development of the Hobsonville Air Base between 1926-1945 and is of historical significance for the Auckland region.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Part of the park (Lot 3 DP 378470 and Lot 4 DP 206311) is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- A stormwater pond is located on Lot 121 DP 486479.
- A marine recreation centre is proposed for the coastal marine area adjoining the northern end of Lot 4 DP206311 and may impact on this park.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitematā Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Higher density housing and future population growth is expected to increase demand to use the park for informal recreation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

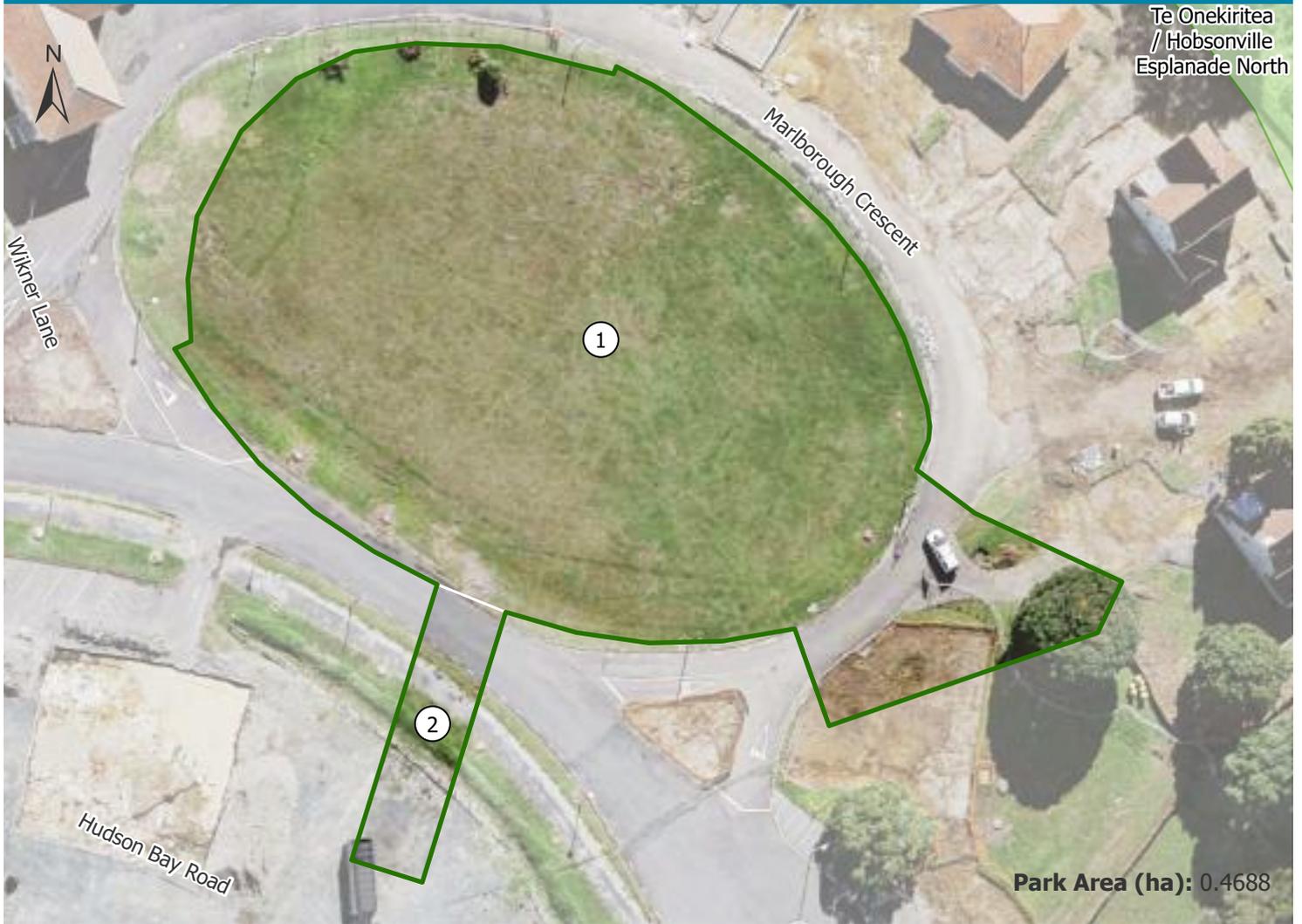
1. Work with mana whenua to acknowledge and protect the significant cultural heritage values of the site appropriately.
2. Work with Te Kawerau ā Maki to ensure management of the park aligns with the future development of adjacent Treaty settlement land transferred to Te Kawerau ā Maki, and also with adjacent Crown land subject to a right of first refusal to Te Kawerau ā Maki.
3. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems.

4. Preserve the natural character of the park and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.

5. Manage the park as part of Te Ara Manawa Hobsonville / Onekiritea Coastal Walkway being a destination recreation experience.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 100 DP 526320	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 107 DP 526320	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic structure - 5th Movements Squadron Building (CHI No. 12881).
- Former Royal New Zealand Air Force Hobsonville Married Quarters site within the park is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Manage the park as a multi-functional space providing for passive recreation, social gatherings and play.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values



Informal recreation

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 6 DP 480372	Recreation reserve

Mapping features



Other parks

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Continue to manage as a pocket park providing open space for social interaction and informal recreation.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 13 DP 547229	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua
- Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara gifted the name Whānau Kōrari. Whānau is family and Kōrari is a northern name for flax.

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walkways through the park connect Sidney Wallingford Way and Nugget Avenue.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

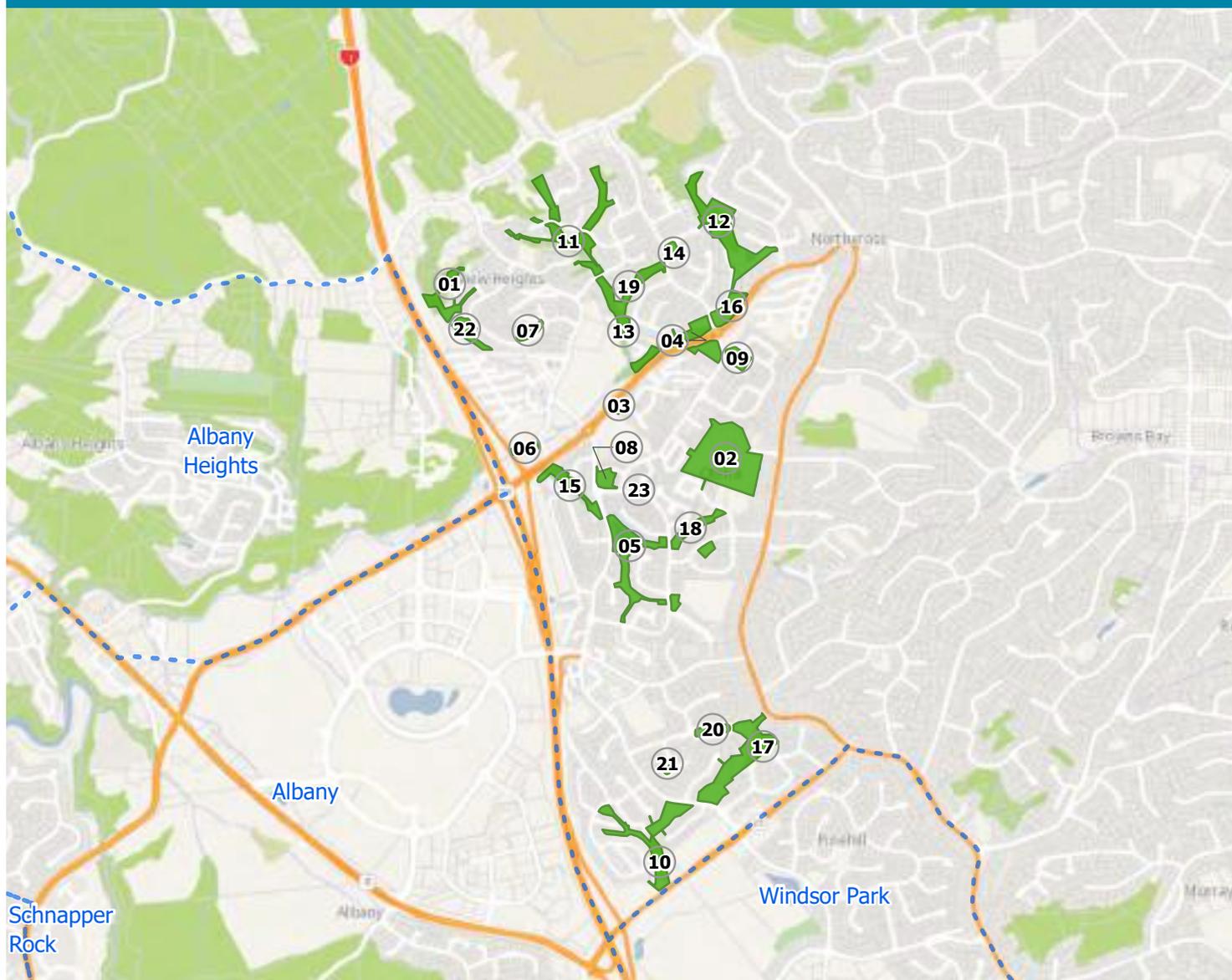
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Oteha



Map Park name ID	Where to find information
01 Baker Street and McMenamin Place Reserves	See individual map
02 Bay City Park	See individual map
03 Canyon Drive Reserve	Listed in table
04 Catlins Reserve	See individual map
05 Crimson Park and Medallion Reserve	See individual map
06 Fairview Esplanade Reserve	Listed in table
07 Fairview Reserve	See individual map
08 Fernhill Reserve	See individual map
09 Fields Reserve	See individual map
10 Greville Road Reserve	Listed in table
11 Gully Reserve and Borneo Reserve	See individual map
12 Harrowglen Reserve	See individual map

Map Park name ID	Where to find information
13 Ilam Reserve	Listed in table
14 Mackwell Reserve	Listed in table
15 Meridian Reserve	See individual map
16 Pharlap Reserve	Listed in table
17 Pinehill Reserve	See individual map
18 Ponderosa Reserve	See individual map
19 Rising Reserve and Para Close Reserve	See individual map
20 Taroka Reserve	See individual map
21 Te Hoe Reserve	Listed in table
22 Travis View Reserve	See individual map
23 Vicente Accessway	Listed in table

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
03	Canyon Drive Reserve	R3 Canyon Drive, Oteha	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 44 DP 357501)	 
06	Fairview Esplanade Reserve	157 Oteha Valley Road (behind), Fairview Heights	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 2 DP 451338)	    
10	Greville Road Reserve	71 Greville Road, Pinehill	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 202 DP 509000) Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 201 DP 489308)	 
13	Ilam Reserve	2 Ilam Lane, Fairview Heights	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 209 DP 367217)	
14	Mackwell Reserve	28 Mackwell Road, Fairview Heights	Recreation reserve (Lot 100 DP 210700)	
16	Pharlap Reserve	1 Pharlap Drive, Northcross	Recreation reserve (Lot 102 DP 210700) Recreation reserve (Lot 711 DP 489340)	  
21	Te Hoe Reserve	5 Te Hoe Grove, Pinehill	Recreation reserve (Lot 202 DP 162222)	 
23	Vicente Accessway	R26 Vicente Place, Oteha	Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 111 DP 351691)	



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Connection

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 306 DP 411252	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
2	Lot 304 DP 411252	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 302 DP 411252	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
4	Lot 305 DP 411252	Local purpose (drainage) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walkways through the parks connect two entrances at Stubbs Place and McMenamin Place.
- Stormwater ponds are located on Lots 305 and 306 DP 411252.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Investigate opportunities for native plantings, especially along the riparian edges.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values



Connection



Organised sport and recreation

Mapping features

 Other parks

Advocacy parcels

 Road

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Allot 684 PSH OF Paremoremo	Recreation reserve
2	Allot 685 PSH OF Paremoremo	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 36 DP 438587	Recreation reserve
4	Part Allot 313 PSH OF Paremoremo	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 1 DP 190463	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Organised sports
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Browns Bay Substation is adjacent to the park.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High use of sports fields

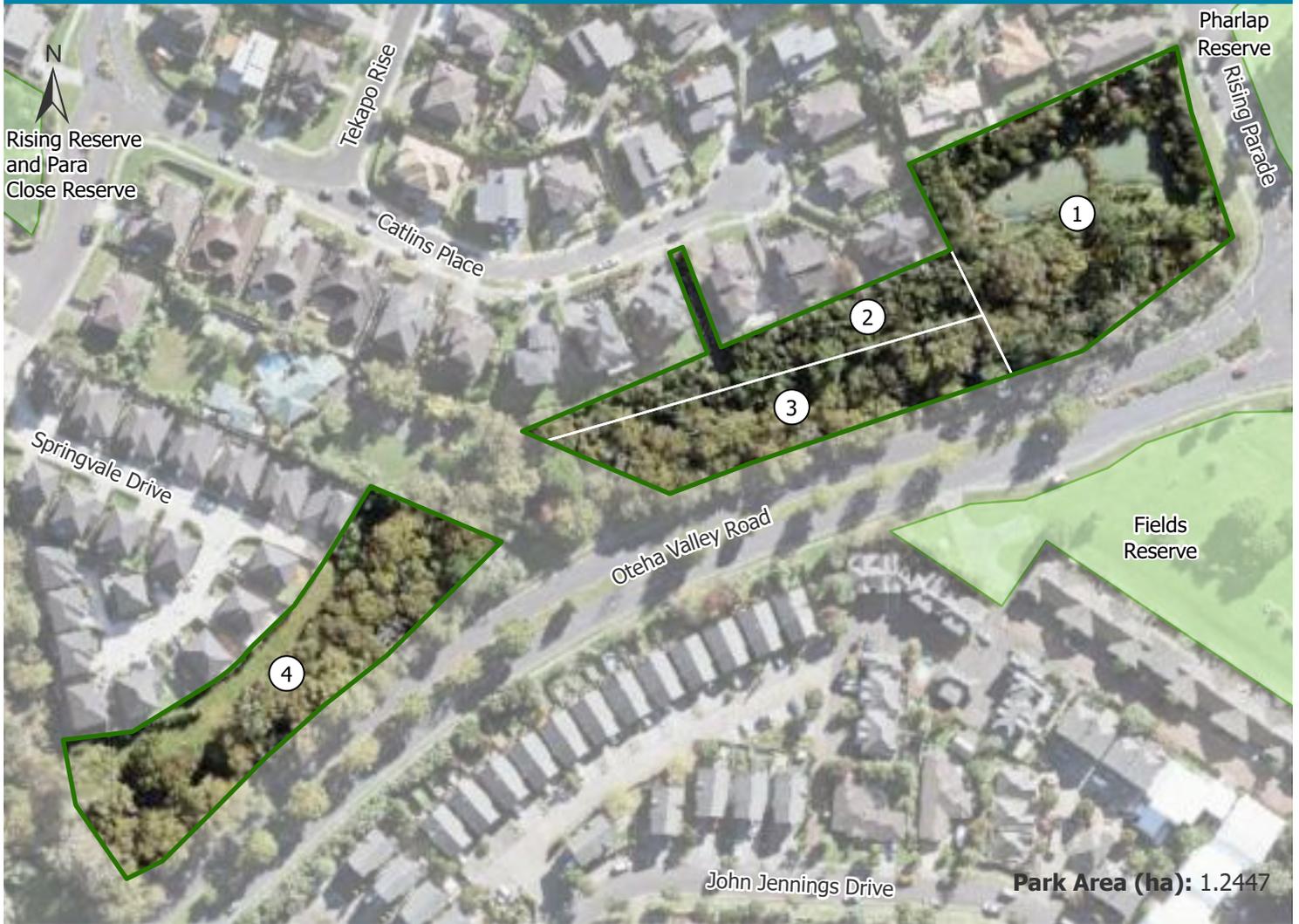
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider improvements to the existing sports fields that would increase the network capacity for sports codes and lit training for the wider area.
2. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the electricity transmission lines.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences on the recreation reserve land for:

- Organised sport and facilities including football and cricket.



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Connection

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 503 DP 202525	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
2	Lot 208 DP 367217	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
3	Lot 217 DP 367217	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Lot 21 DP 459926	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Lucas Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The walkway through the park connects Oteha Valley Road and Catlins Place.
- Contains a stormwater pond.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

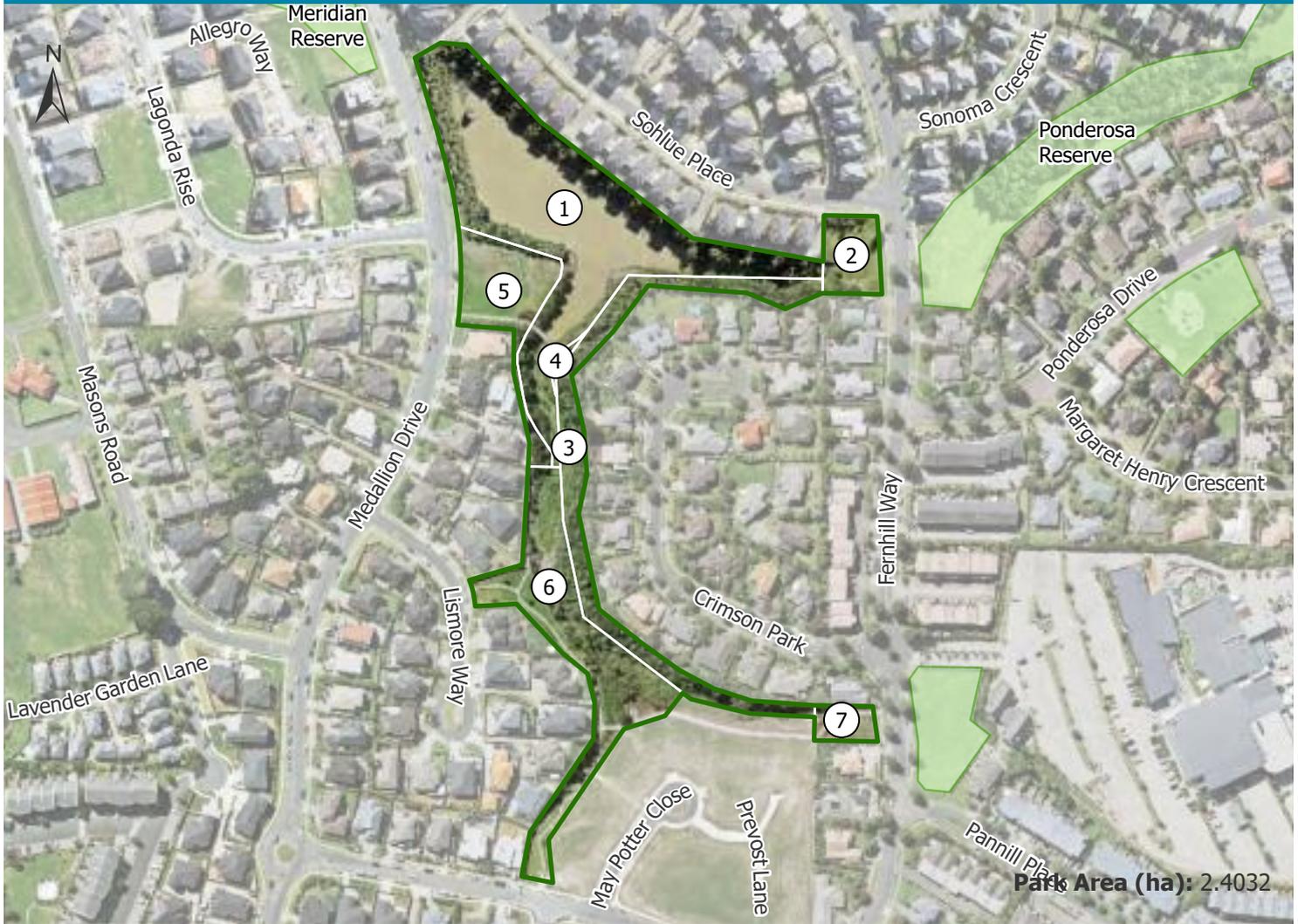
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Connection

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 2 DP 353570	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
2	Lot 312 DP 179351	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 33 DP 182657	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 71 DP 326086	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 70 DP 326086	Recreation reserve
6	Lot 121 DP 341051	Recreation reserve
7	Lot 302 DP 182128	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with wetland habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walkways through the parks connect Medallion Drive, Lismore Way, May Potter Close, Crimson Park and Fernhill Way.
- Medallion Reserve contains a large stormwater pond.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

1	Lot 110 DP 357939	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 109 DP 357939	Local purpose (drainage) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains a fenced stormwater pond.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to develop a neighbourhood play space.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space
-  Connection

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 116 DP 351691	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
2	Lot 122 DP 337867	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is dominated by a large stormwater pond.
- Walkways through the park connect Fernhill Way, Medallion Drive and Candlestick Place.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 106 DP 203187	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 96 DP 186821	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 95 DP 186821	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 98 DP 187881	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 94 DP 203187	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is made up of several land parcels, which are separated by Fields Parade.
- The vehicle access off Oteha Valley Road provides access to a stormwater treatment device.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

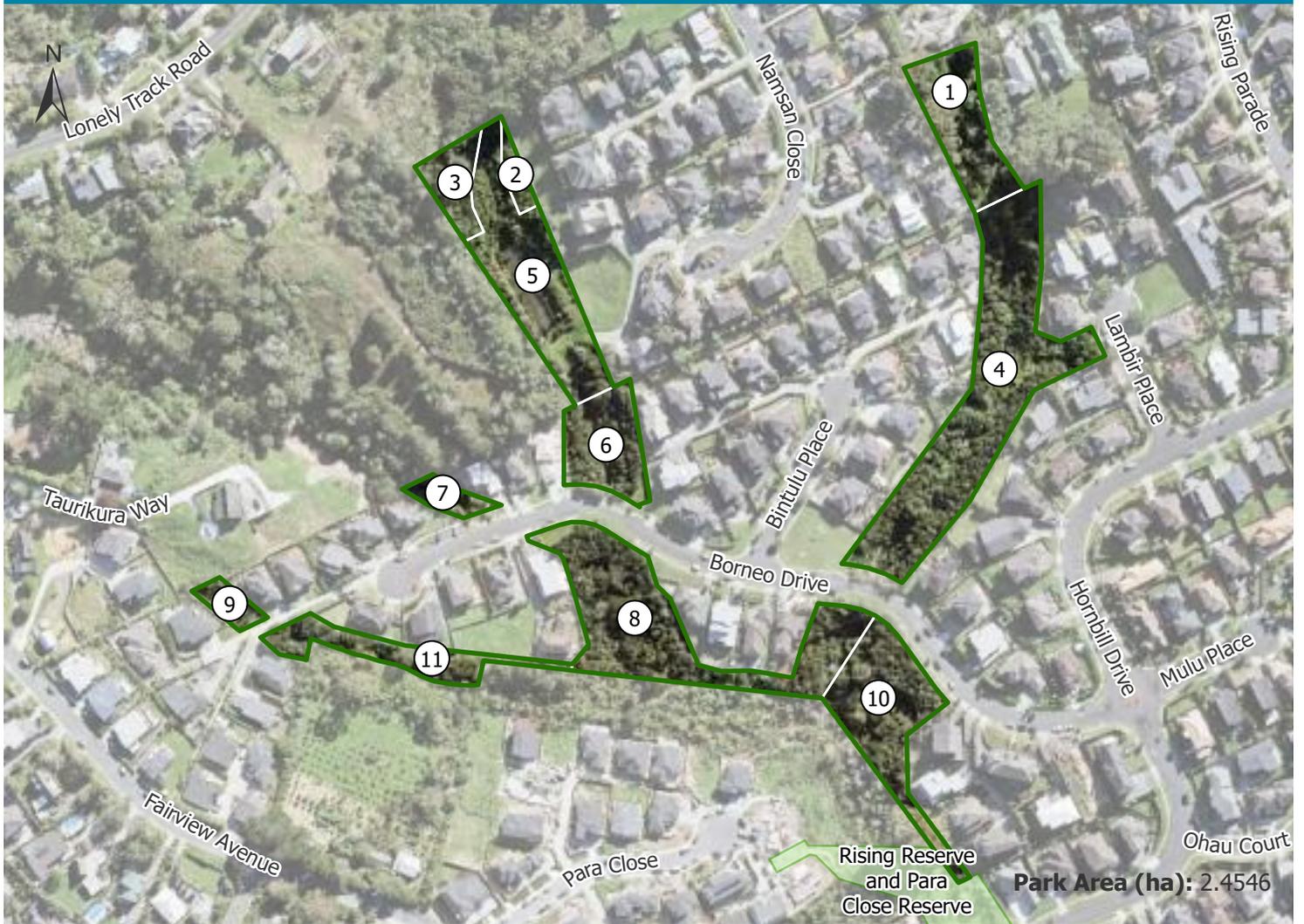
- The small play space only provides for pre-school play, within an area of population growth.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to relocate and expand the play space within the park at renewals stage.
2. Investigate provision of additional recreational activities, such as a community fitness trail.
3. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
4. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skins / lizards, fish

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 6 DP 207103	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
2	Lot 104 DP 399298	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 103 DP 399298	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Lot 112 DP 368968	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
5	Lot 101 DP 399298	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
6	Lot 111 DP 380972	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
7	Lot 110 DP 386348	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Lot 108 DP 380972	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
9	Lot 109 DP 386348	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
10	Lot 114 DP 368968	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
11	Lot 116 DP 386348	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- The parks largely consist of system of narrow stream gullies and associated riparian vegetation, which are part of a tributary of Lucas Creek.
- They include a mix of natural and artificial wetlands.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8064) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The parks are made up of a number of land parcels, some of which are separated by adjacent roads (Borneo Drive and Hornbill Drive).
- They consist of a stream gully without walkway access. They have a stormwater management function.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

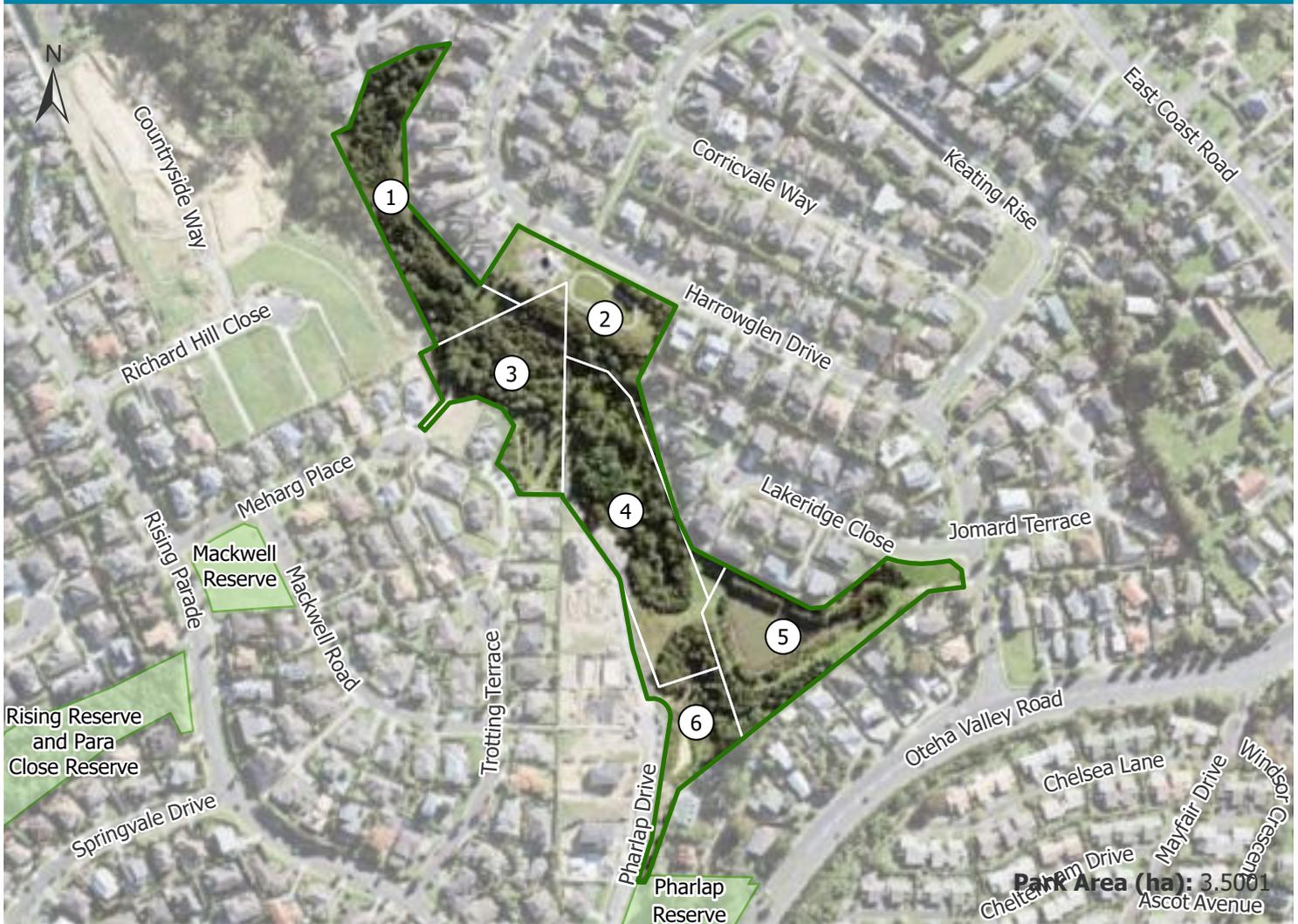
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the parks particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Lot 510 DP 364010 |
| 2 | Lot 602 DP 355074 |
| 3 | Lot 101 DP 210700 |
| 4 | Lot 1 DP 356833 |
| 5 | Lot 514 DP 363905 |
| 6 | Lot 710 DP 489340 |

Land status

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 2 | Recreation reserve |
| 3 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 4 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 5 | Local purpose (drainage) reserve |
| 6 | Local purpose (drainage) reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Banded kōkopu (native fish species) and kōura (native freshwater crayfish) have been recorded in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8065) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Lucas Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is made up of three distinctly different areas, a play space, including learn-to-ride cycle track, which provides for a wide range of age groups, a bush covered area and a stormwater management area.
- Walkways through the park connect two ends of Harrowglen Drive and Pharlap Drive.
- The park contain three stormwater ponds.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngāhere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Improve wayfinding by defining paths within the park.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Connection

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 31 DP 204681	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
2	Lot 62 DP 476637	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
3	Lot 63 DP 476637	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
4	Lot 67 DP 476637	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
5	Lot 69 DP 326086	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park contains a three stormwater ponds.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Connection

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 203 DP 162223	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 1 DP 181116	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 2 DP 175632	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 201 DP 162223	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 500 DP 157961	Recreation reserve
6	Lot 201 DP 166968	Recreation reserve
7	Lot 106 DP 168466	Recreation reserve
8	Lot 200 DP 171552	Recreation reserve
9	Lot 68 DP 321284	Recreation reserve
10	Lot 30 DP 443893	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
11	Lot 101 DP 443893	Local purpose (accessway) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park stretches from East Coast Road to Hugh Green Drive, with the road separating the part of the park that contains a fenced stormwater pond.
- A concrete driveway provides maintenance access to the pond.
- All weather paths within the northern part of park connect East Coast Road and Taroka Close. A lit pathway in the southern part of the park connects Hugh Green Drive with Ballyboe Place and Bungrana Place.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

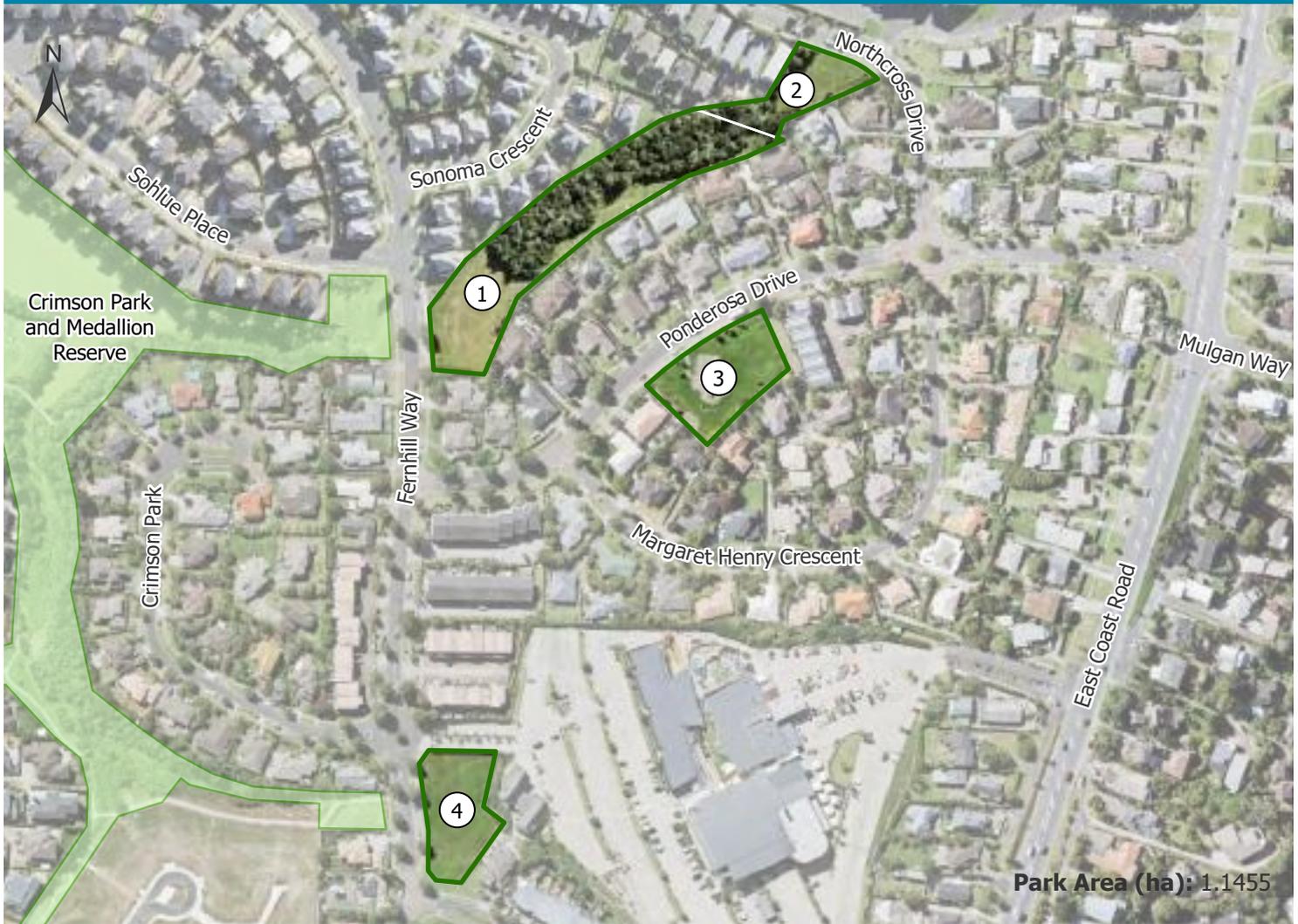
- Steep terrain, especially in the vegetated areas in the east.
- Pathways within the park are narrow and steep.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

1	Lot 306 DP 177621	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 4 DP 191385	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 305 DP 177620	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 301 DP 182128	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Playspace

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The park is fragmented by roads and residential areas and lacks cohesion.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider renaming parcels of the park that are geographically separated such as Lot 301 DP 182128.
2. Maintain natural values within the park including the riparian edge of the stream.
3. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
4. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
5. Consider opportunities to expand the play space to include elements for older children.
6. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
7. Consider opportunities to work with community partners to improve utilisation of the park.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 104 DP 210700	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
2	Lot 202 DP 462757	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
3	Lot 221 DP 386333	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
4	Lot 219 DP 386333	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Lot 220 DP 386333	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
6	Lot 216 DP 367217	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
7	Lot 218 DP 386333	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Lot 210 DP 367217	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
9	Lot 211 DP 386333	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Nature based activities
- Walking trails

NATURAL VALUES

- The parks largely consists of system of narrow stream gullies and associated riparian vegetation, which are part of a tributary of Lucas Creek.
- The parks contains a mix of natural and artificial wetlands.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains two significant stormwater ponds at the corner of Ilam Lane and Springvale Drive.
- A walking trail connects Rising Parade with the stormwater ponds and private laneway to Hornbill Drive.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas.
2. Improve wayfinding throughout the parks to enhance park user experience.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

 Informal recreation

 Play space

Mapping features

 Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 297 DP 155879	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 298 DP 155878	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Pathways in the park, together with those in northern part of Pinehill Reserve provide a connection to East Coast Road.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The presence of overland flow paths contribute to poor drainage.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Consider provision of play experiences complimentary with those at nearby Glen Bay Close.
4. Consider opportunities to improve park users' experience by addressing the impact of drainage issues on recreational activities.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 301 DP 411252	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 303 DP 411252	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 103 DP 467558	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Information recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- A stormwater pond is located within Lot 103 DP 467558.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to develop a neighbourhood play space.
2. Investigate opportunities for native plantings, especially along the riparian edges.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Paremoremo



Ma ID	Park name	Where to find information
01	Attwood Reserve	See individual map
02	Chatham Reserve	See individual map
03	Lucas Esplanade Reserve and Paremoremo Esplanade Access Reserve	See individual map
04	Paremoremo Creek Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
05	Paremoremo Scenic Reserve	See individual map
06	Sanders Reserve	See individual map



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Recreation values



Water access

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Crown Land



Road

ID Appellation

1	Lot 5 DP 134490
2	Lot 24 DP 18517
3	Lot 4 DP 108114
4	Lot 13 DP 56030

Land status

Local purpose reserve (esplanade)
Local purpose reserve (esplanade)
Local purpose reserve (esplanade)
Recreation Reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Recorded archaeological sites of Māori origin adjacent to the park including middens, pits and terraces (CHI No. 17713, 17714, 9697), and a pā site (CHI No. 6776).
- The pā site is scheduled for additional protection under the Historic Heritage Overlay rules.

RECREATION VALUES

- Boat launching
- Water based activities

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8306, SEA_T_8303, SEA-M1-57a, SEA_T_8328, SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic structures - stairs (CHI No. 17751), jetty (CHI No. 17752), sea wall (CHI No. 17753) and sea retaining wall (CHI No. 17754), adjacent to the marginal strip.
- Maritime sites - wharf (CHI No. 184), Mary Ann hulk (CHI No. 638) and wharf / jetty (CHI No. 17715), adjacent to the marginal strip.
- Paremoremo (Attwood) wharf is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Council assets, including part of Attwood Road and Attwood wharf and boat ramp, are on Crown land, the Lucas Creek Marginal Strip. The Crown land in the park is not within scope of the policies and intentions in this plan, although the local board may wish to advocate for outcomes on this land.
- A portion of this park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to

improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.

- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support opportunities to protect natural values within the park, including from pathogen incursion, such as kauri dieback. These include track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
2. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
3. Investigate the feasibility of establishing a pontoon / floating deck structure to improve functionality and access for recreational paddling craft through the tides.
4. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.
5. Investigate opportunities to formalise management arrangements with the Crown for the parks assets.
6. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks



Advocacy parcels



Crown Land



Road

ID Appellation

1	Lot 3 DP 111880
2	Lot 7 DP 343086
3	Lot 25 DP 18517
4	Lot 3 DP 168363
5	Lot 13 DP 18517
6	Lot 17 DP 18517
7	Lot 14 DP 18517
8	Lot 15 DP 18517
9	Lot 16 DP 18517

Land status

1	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Recreation reserve
4	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Recreation reserve
6	Recreation reserve
7	Recreation reserve
8	Recreation reserve
9	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Middens and settlement (CHI No. 17711, 17712, 7121).
- The settlement site / midden within the park is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8328, SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Paremoremo Marginal Strip is owned by the Crown and is not within scope of the policies and intentions in this plan, although the local board may wish to advocate for outcomes on this land.
- Part of the park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- Volunteers undertake animal and pest plant management in the park.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Work with Auckland Transport over the

management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

3. Where opportunities arise, work with the Department of Conservation (who are responsible for managing the Crown owned parcels) to protect the park's values and enhance mutual benefits, for example pest plant and animal management and ecological restoration.

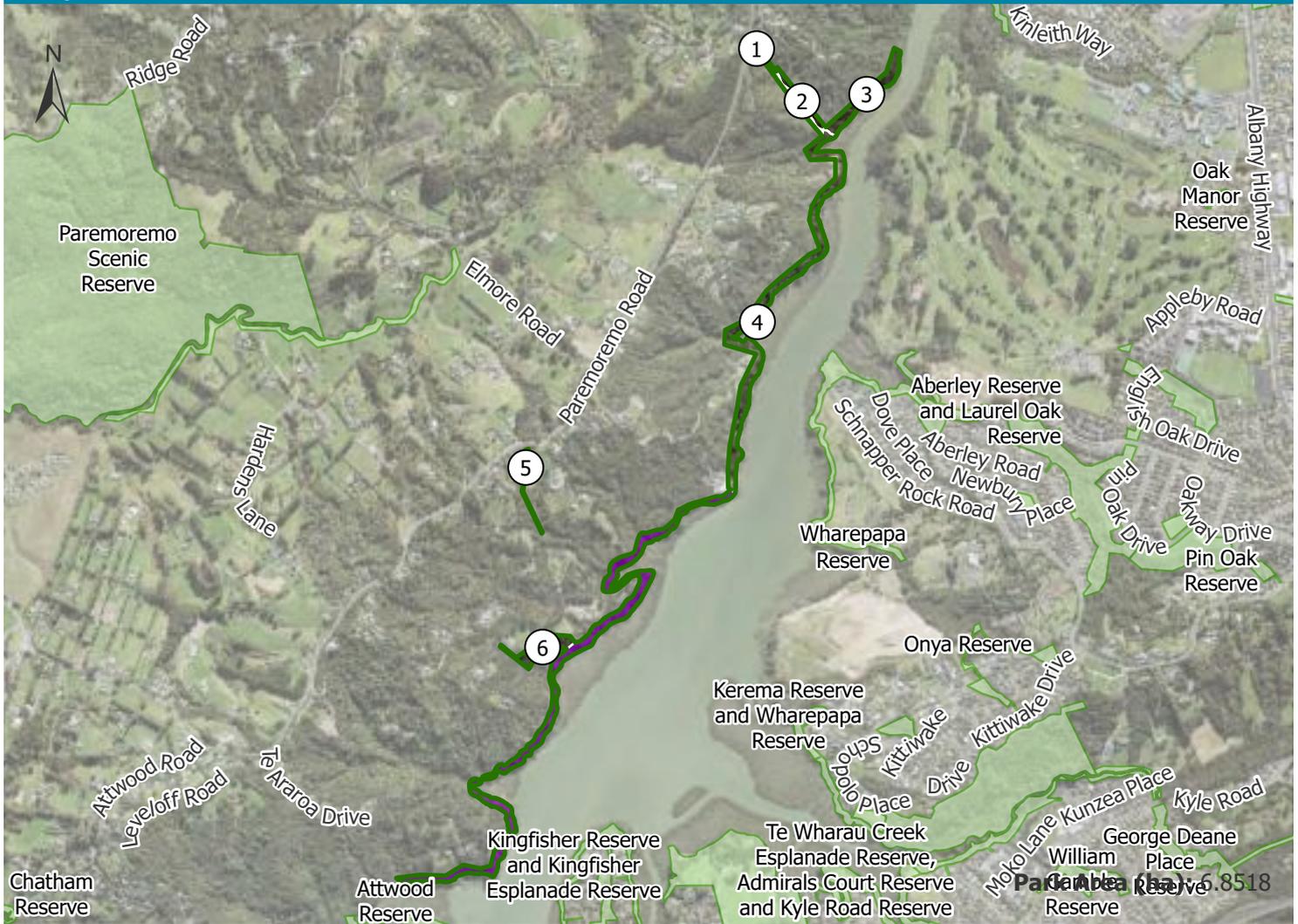
4. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Lucas Esplanade Reserve and Paremoremo Esplanade Access Reserve

361 Lucas Heights,
Paremoremo



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Geological and landscape features

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Crown Land

ID Appellation

1	Lot 22 DP 167009
2	Lot 5 DP 163181
3	Lot 4 DP 104444
4	Lot 4 DP 135634
5	Lot 3 DP 96642
6	Lot 11 DP 161076

Land status

Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
Local purpose (accessway) reserve
Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Middens, pits and terraces (CHI No. 5577, 5578, 17667, 22549, 22550, 22551, 22552, 22553, 22554, 22555, 22556, 22557, 22558).

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- High natural character - Lucas Creek (Area 102, 103, 104).
- Geological / outstanding natural area or feature - Lucas Creek - Area 53 recorded.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8305, SEA-M2-57b, SEA_T_8303, SEA-M1-57a) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Forest Warm: Taraire, tawa, podocarp forest, (WF9)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Regenerating: Mānuka, kānuka scrub, (VS3)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Recorded historic site - wharf (CHI No. 17717).

OTHER INFORMATION

- Adjoins Crown land Lucas Creek Marginal Strip which is not within scope of the policies and intentions in this plan, although the local board may wish to advocate for outcomes on this land.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and

facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the parks, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
3. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback through maintaining the existing lack of access.
4. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
5. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
6. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the National Grid.
7. Where opportunities arise, work with the Department of Conservation (who are responsible for managing the Crown owned parcels) to protect the park's values and enhance mutual benefits, for example pest plant and animal management and ecological restoration.
8. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Geological and landscape features

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Mapping features



Other parks



Advocacy parcels



Road

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 4 DP 201319	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Lot 3 DP 186977	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 3 DP 154137	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Midden and terrace (CHI No. 11238, 11239).

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Geological / outstanding natural area or feature - Paremoremo Escarpment - Area 1 recorded.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b, SEA_T_8330) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Maritime site - Landing (CHI No. 17811), adjacent to the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Consists of two disconnected parcels.
- The northern boundary adjoins an area of unformed legal road extending from Iona Avenue which is the responsibility of Auckland Transport.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

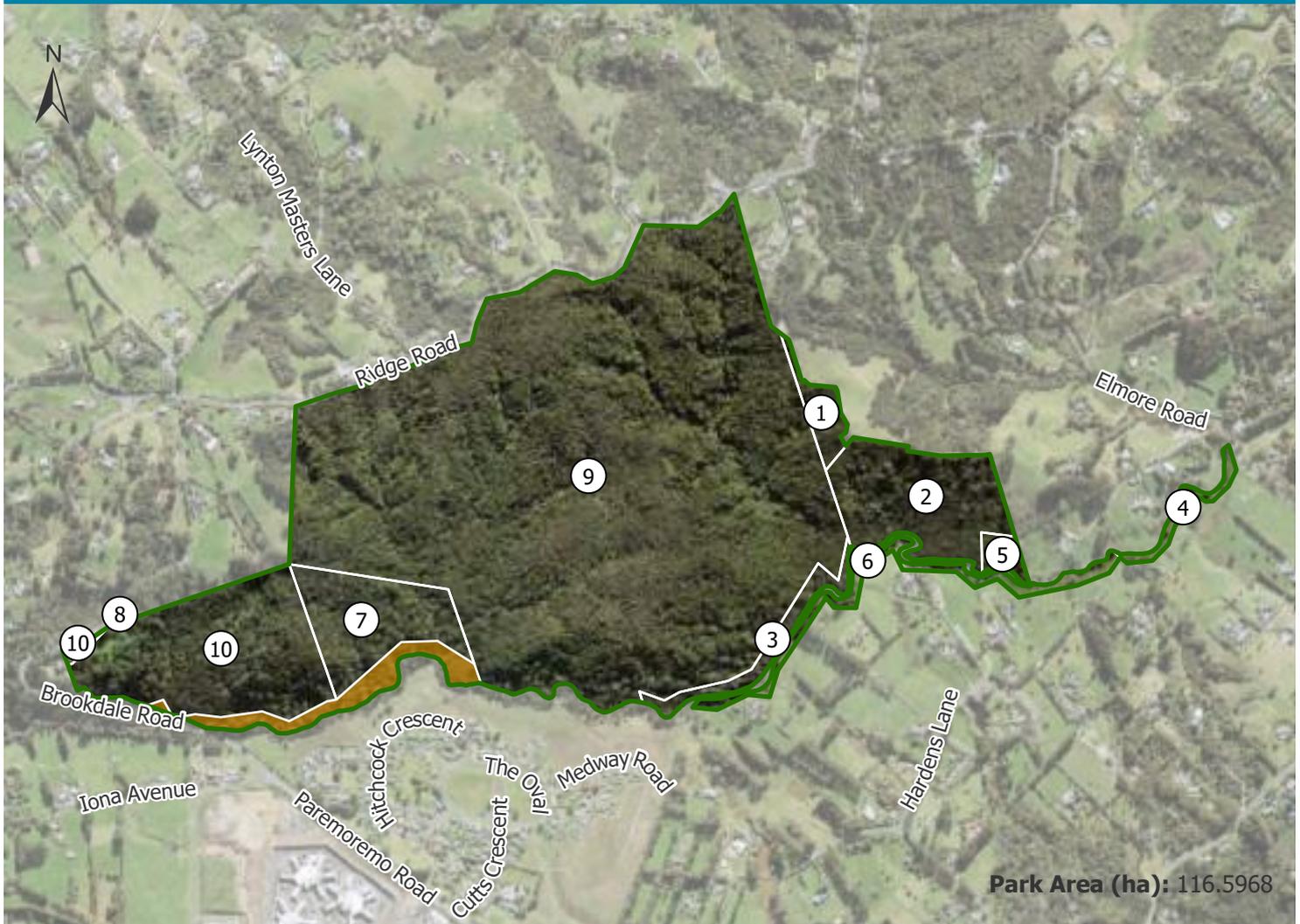
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



Park Area (ha): 116.5968

List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Geological and landscape features

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 22 DP 353584
- 2 Lot 10 DP 356134
- 3 Stopped Road Survey Office Plan 46564
- 4 Lot 9 DP 173166
- 5 Lot 4 DP 338754
- 6 Lot 8 DP 154560
- 7 Allot 477 PSH OF Paremoremo
- 8 Allot 615 PSH OF Paremoremo
- 9 Lot 21 DP 353584
- 10 Part Allot 233 PSH OF Paremoremo

Land status

- 1 Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
- 2 Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
- 3 Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
- 4 Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
- 5 Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
- 6 Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
- 7 Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
- 8 Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
- 9 Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
- 10 Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Nature based activities
- Walking trails
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site of significant biodiversity value in the North-West Wildlink Prioritisation Report 2017.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Geological / outstanding natural area or feature - Paremoremo Escarpment - Area 1 recorded.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8135) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The parkland includes notable tree(s), including Kahikatea. Notable trees are scheduled for additional protection. Notable Tree Overlay rules apply for works in the parkland.
- Paremoremo Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved, beech forest, (WF12)
 - Forest Mild: Kahikatea forest, (MF4)
 - Wetland: Fire induced gumland heath, (WL1.2)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Council appointed to control and manage five parcels of Crown land (Allot 477 Parish of Paremoremo, Lot 10 DP 356134, Lot 21 DP 356134, Lot 22 DP 356134, Stopped Road Survey Office Plan 46564).
- These parcels are included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and are subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- Crown land Paremoremo Creek Marginal Strip is not within scope of the policies and intentions in this plan, although the local board may wish to advocate for outcomes on this land.
- Brookdale Road extends east along the southern extent of the reserve. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- Some tracks are closed for kauri protection, including the West and East

tracks from Ridge Road.

- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Paremoremo Scenic Reserve Management Plan 2001.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- Closed landfill site - some or all of the site is part of a closed landfill. Ground intrusive activities may be constrained to ensure the safety of the public and limit environmental risks. Activities or developments may require asset owner approval. Closed Landfill Site Management Plans may exist and should be referred to.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Maintain the natural character of the park and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
3. Manage the riparian edge of Paremoremo Creek to protect instream ecological health and enhance visual amenity.
4. Support conservation management of the park as a significant site in the North-West Wildlink (wildlife corridor) through measures such as predator control and revegetation.
5. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback, including track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
6. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
7. Where opportunities arise, work with the Department of Conservation to protect the park's values and enhance mutual benefits, for example pest plant and animal management and ecological restoration.
8. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Landscapes/areas of cultural significance to Māori



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Geological and landscape features

Recreation values



Informal recreation



Community leisure and recreation facilities



Play space



Significant community partnerships



Event

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks



Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

1 Lot 3 DP 193647

2 Lot 5 DP 193647

3 Lot 2 DP 193647

4 Lot 4 DP 193647

5 Lot 1 DP 193647

Land status

Recreation reserve

Recreation reserve

Recreation reserve

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Tauhinu Pā (CHI No. 6782), shell middens (CHI No. 17802, 17803, 17804, 17805, 17806, 17807, 17808, 17809).
- Tauhinu Pā is scheduled for additional protection. Sites and Places of Significance to Mana Whenua Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

RECREATION VALUES

- Community leisure and recreation
- Dog exercise park
- Play space - destination
- Informal recreation - general
- Mountain biking
- Nature based activities
- Walking trails
- Education
- Community events
- Equestrian

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Geological / outstanding natural area or feature - Paremoremo Escarpment - Area 1 recorded.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8330, SEA-M2-57b, SEA_T_8328) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The parkland includes notable tree(s), including Kowhai. Notable trees are scheduled for additional protection. Notable Tree Overlay rules apply for works in the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest scrub, (SA1)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Maritime sites - boat ramp (CHI No. 17801) and wharf site (CHI No. 635).

OTHER INFORMATION

- Volunteers undertake ecological restoration work, including pest management and planting native vegetation..
- Two sculptures from macrocarpa trees are situated on the park - the Faraway Tree and the Seat of Life - by artist Phil Bonham.
- Sanders Reserve was named after George Sanders who farmed the land from 1931 and planted many of the exotic trees such as Norfolk Island pines, Macrocarpa blue gums and Tasmanian Blackwoods. For more

information on the history of the park refer to the previous Sanders Reserve Management Plan 2006.

- The eastern boundary adjoins an area of unformed legal road which is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The park provides a community water site where the public can fill containers for domestic use during water shortages.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The trail network has eroded and its layout requires improvement to meet the needs of different users.
- Some activities such as off-leash dog exercise can conflict with other recreational uses of the park and negatively impact on user experience if not contained within designated areas.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Continue to manage the park as a destination recreation facility that provides for a range of informal activities, while also providing for ecological restoration.
2. Work with mana whenua to acknowledge, protect and interpret the significant natural and cultural heritage values of the park appropriately, including the site of Tauhinu Pā on the southernmost coastal point.
3. Retain the open grassed nature of the majority of the park reflective of a rural landscape.
4. Protect the visual amenity of the open space and the vistas of the Waitemātā Harbour, Waitākere Ranges and surrounding rural area.
5. Take account of the impact on views when planning future planting and other park developments.
6. Provide areas for recreation activities such as biking, walking, equestrian use, dog walking and exercise, and water recreation that minimise conflict between users.
7. Improve the layout and function of the track network to enhance the experience of different park users as set out in the local board approved track development strategy

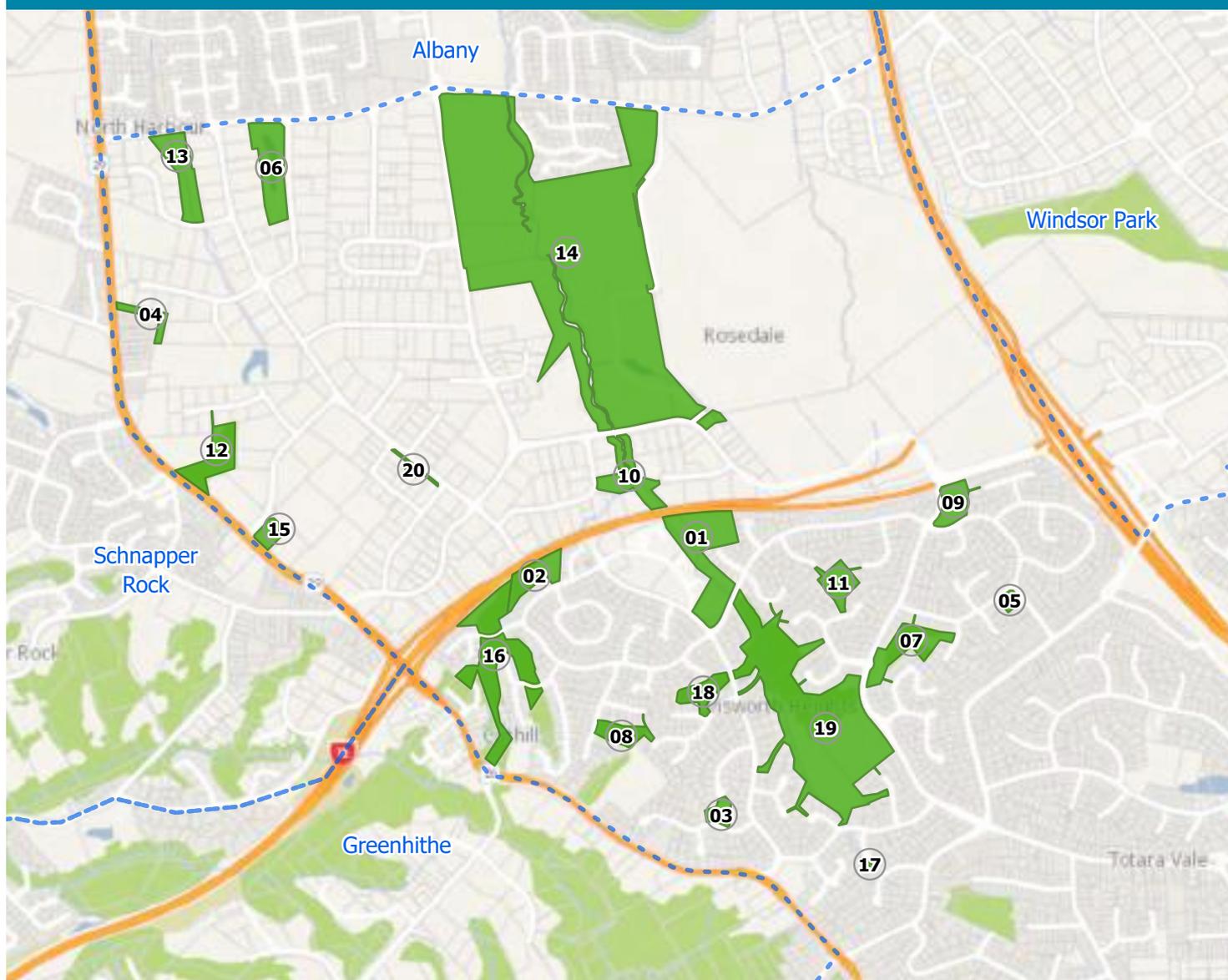
for the park.

8. Consider providing facilities that improve access for paddle-oriented activities.
9. Work with community groups to undertake planting and pest management as set out in the local board approved ecological restoration plan for the park.
10. Maintain the natural character of the park and consider opportunities to improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
11. Seek for the unformed legal road managed by Auckland Transport to be utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Current and contemplated leases and licences on the recreation reserve land for:
- Provision of environmental education and restoration activities and facilities.
 - Garden, orchard or cultivation.

Rosedale and Unsworth Heights



Map Park name ID	Where to find information
01 Barbados Reserve and Rook Reserve	See individual map
02 Bluebird Reserve	See individual map
03 Bronzewing Reserve	See individual map
04 Clear Reserve	Listed in table
05 Devonshire Reserve	See individual map
06 Douglas Alexander Reserve	See individual map
07 Exeter Reserve	See individual map
08 Lorikeet Reserve	See individual map
09 Meadowood Reserve	See individual map
10 Omega Reserve	See individual map
11 Palm Hill	See individual map
12 Parkhead Reserve	See individual map
13 Rodney Brown Reserve	See individual map
14 Rosedale Park	See individual map
15 Rothwell Drainage Reserve	Listed in table
16 Spoonbill Reserve	See individual map
17 Tenbless Reserve	Listed in table
18 Unsworth Quarry	See individual map
19 Unsworth Reserve, Caribbean Sportsfield and St Lucia Reserve	See individual map
20 William Pickering Reserve	See individual map

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
04	Clear Reserve	323 Albany Highway, Rosedale	Recreation reserve (Section 2 SO 474287)	
15	Rothwell Drainage Reserve	221 Albany Highway, Rosedale	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Section 2 SO 473098)	  
17	Tenbless Reserve	15 Tenbless Court, Unsworth Heights	Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 4 DP 162660)	



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 300 DP 152320
- 2 Lot 302 DP 152320
- 3 Lot 302 DP 152322
- 4 Lot 301 DP 152322
- 5 Lot 301 DP 152323

Land status

- 1 Recreation reserve
- 2 Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- 3 Recreation reserve
- 4 Recreation reserve
- 5 Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection
- Cycling
- Shared path
- Fitness and exercise activities

NATURAL VALUES

- Banded kōkopu (native fish species) have been recorded in the stream catchment.
- Alexandra Stream runs through areas of this parkland

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

Note the map does not reflect land acquired by Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency for the Northern Corridor Improvements. The land is subject to survey and new parcel boundaries will be reflected in an updated map.

- The shared paths within the parks are part of a wider network of local cycleways / walkways that reach from Unsworth Reserve in the south to Rosedale Park in the north.
- Paths in the park connect to Barbados Drive and are connected via a tunnel, which passes underneath the Upper Harbour Highway, to Omega Reserve.
- A stormwater pond is located within Rook Reserve, adjacent to the Upper Harbour Highway.
- Rook Reserve has underground wastewater assets, which need to be considered in any potential development.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The presence of overland flow paths and flood plains across the parks contribute to poor drainage.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Investigate opportunities for native plantings to help improve water quality within Alexandra Stream and Lucas Creek.
2. Protect and maintain the heritage fruit trees to ensure their long-term health and the preservation of unique local heritage varieties.
3. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, including fruit trees to reflect Albany's heritage, and increase tree cover.
4. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
5. Consider expanding the fitness equipment.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 214 DP 197052

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space - neighbourhood
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The park's amenity value is impacted by its close proximity to Upper Harbour Highway.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Enhance the northern boundary of the reserve with appropriate native species.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Play space
-  Informal recreation

Mapping features

 Other parks

Advocacy parcels

 Road

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 245 DP 108992	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space - neighbourhood
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The walkway through the park connects Bronzewing Terrace and Rifleman Rise.
- The berm immediately adjoining the park is utilised as parkland. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

 Informal recreation

 Play space

Mapping features

 Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 43 DP 95685

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Place space
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Consider opportunities for additional investment in the play offering at renewal stage including provision for intermediate ages.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 73 DP 171819

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with wetland habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is dominated by a stormwater pond, but also contains open grassed areas for recreation.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Play space
-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 2 DP 132973	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 403 DP 164635	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8087) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

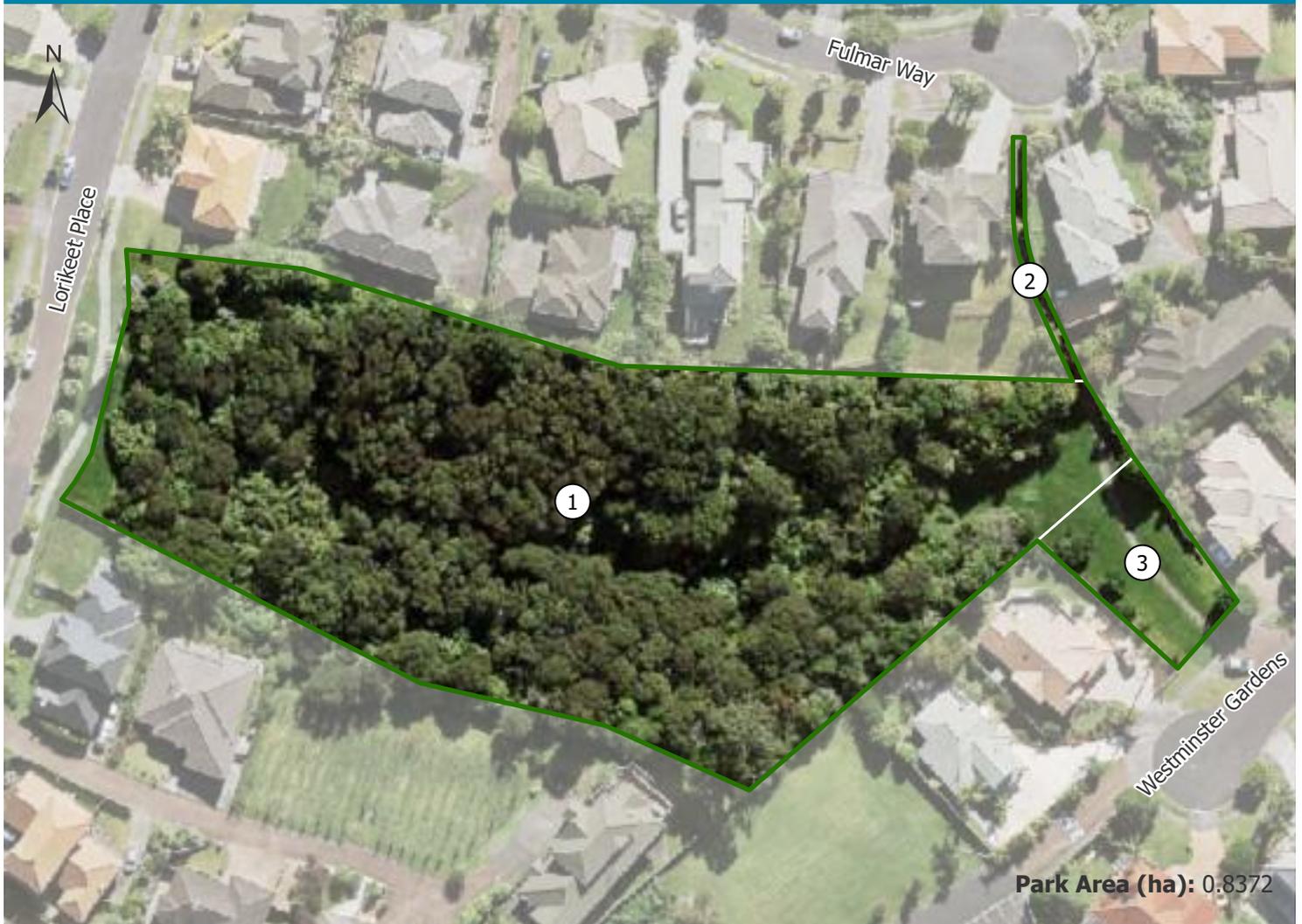
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support restoration activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
3. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
4. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
5. Consider retiring the play assets due to adequate provision at nearby parks.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas

Recreation values



Connection

Mapping features



Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 412 DP 174020	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
2	Lot 414 DP 174019	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
3	Lot 425 DP 161170	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8093) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Connects Fulmar Way and Westminster Gardens.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

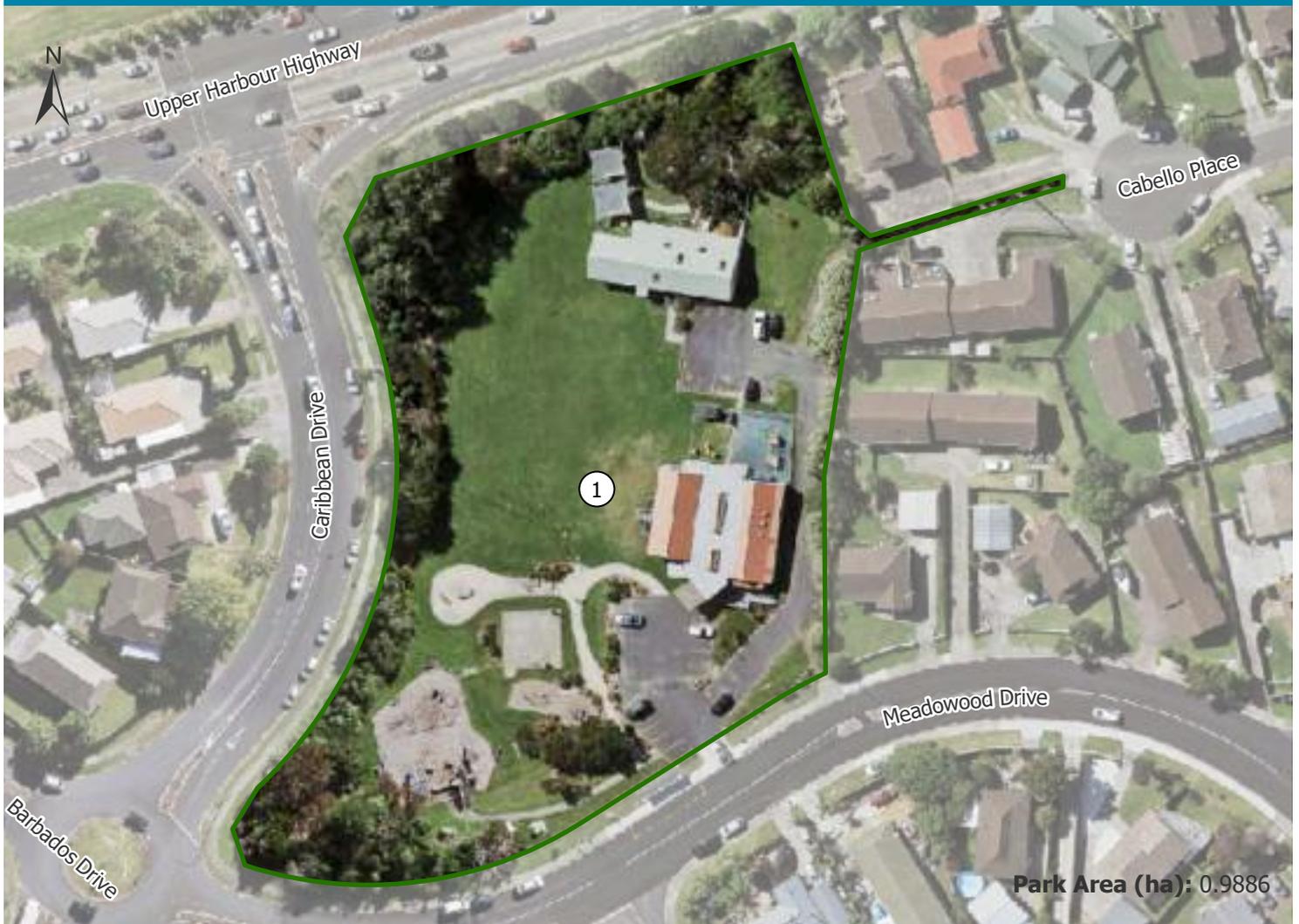
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Community leisure and recreation facilities
-  Play space
-  Event

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 360 DP 132246

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Community events
- Community leisure and recreation
- Play space
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

Note the map does not reflect land acquired by Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency for the Northern Corridor Improvements. The land is subject to survey and new parcel boundaries will be reflected in an updated map.

- The Armenian alphabet statue 'Friendship Stone' is a symbol of the close relationship between the local community and the Armenian people have settled in the area.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The presence of overland flow paths and flood plains across the park contribute to flooding and poor drainage.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Investigate additional play provision for older children and teens.
2. Consider opportunities to upgrade and extend skateable features.
3. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
4. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
5. Encourage activation of the green space and retain it for community events and

placemaking activities.

6. Consider opportunities to improve park users' experience by addressing the impact of drainage issues on recreational activities.
7. Consider improving access.
8. Retain the Armenian alphabet statue 'Friendship Stone' placed on the grounds of the park.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Provision of community activities and services including community venue
- Early childhood education services.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Lot 4 DP 180979 |
| 2 | Lot 104 DP 183218 |
| 3 | Lot 3 DP 180979 |
| 4 | Lot 105 DP 183218 |
| 5 | Lot 103 DP 183219 |
| 6 | Lot 102 DP 190445 |
| 7 | Lot 101 DP 184498 |

Land status

- | |
|-----------------------------------|
| Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| Recreation reserve |
| Local purpose (drainage) reserve |
| Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection
- Cycling
- Shared path

NATURAL VALUES

- Banded kōkopu (native fish species) have been recorded in the stream catchment.
- Heritage fruit trees have been planted in the park.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8084) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The shared paths within the park are part of a wider network of local cycleways/walkways that reach from Unsworth Reserve in the south to Rosedale Park in the north.
- Paths in the park connect Paul Matthews Road and Omega Street. A tunnel at the southern end of the park, which passes underneath the Upper Harbour Highway, connects the park to Rook Reserve and Barbados Reserve.
- Lot 102 DP 190445 features a stormwater pond, but also has recreational elements.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.



List of values associated with park

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Mapping features



Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 35 DP 144386	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 373 DP 139112	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
3	Lot 407 DP 173085	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walkways through the park connect Grenadine Place, Capri Place and Jumento Place.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

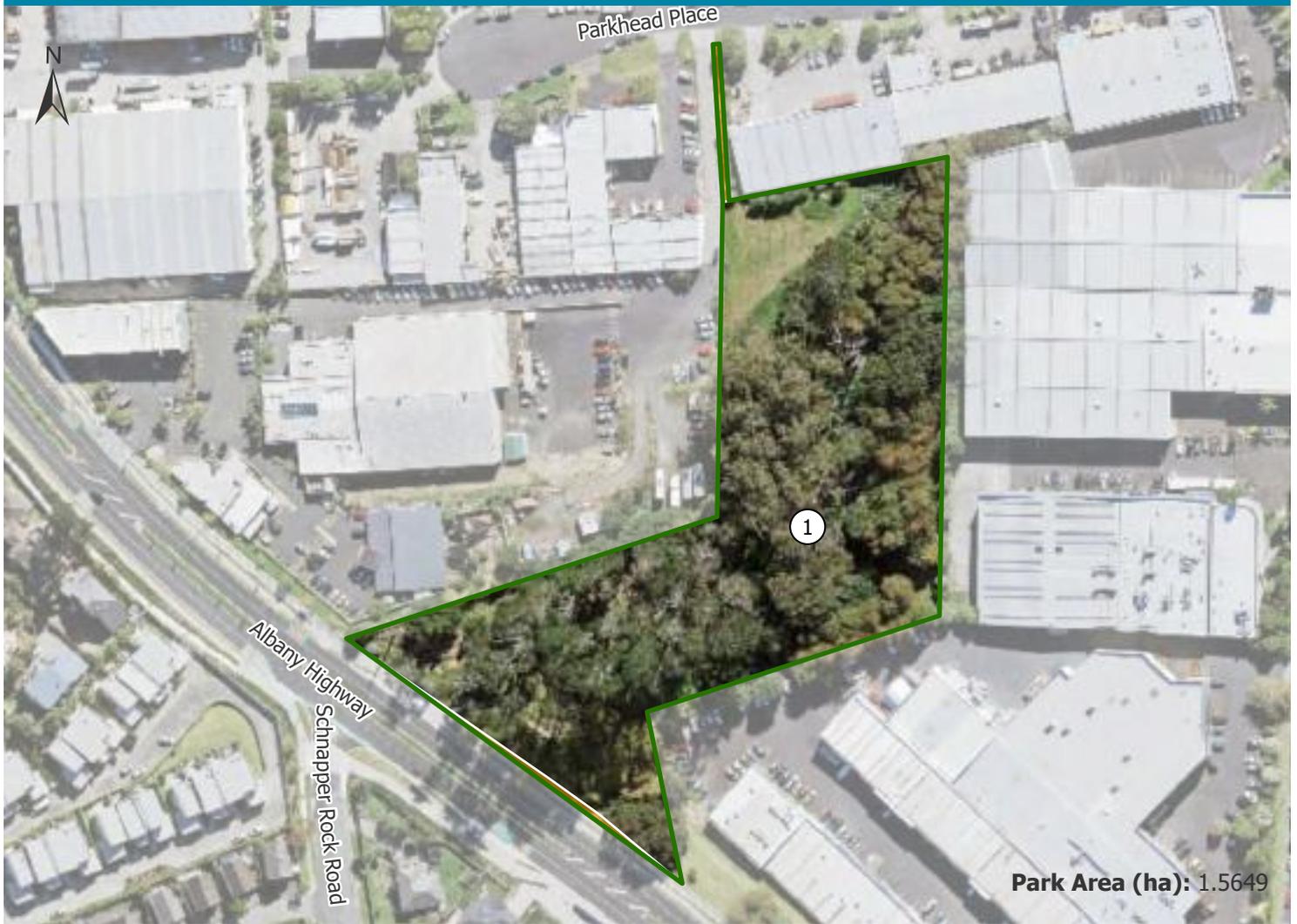
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities for plantings within the park.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Consider encouraging use of the park for dog exercise.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

Advocacy parcels

-  Road

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Section 2 SO 458721	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Land adjoining Albany Highway is utilised as parkland. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought. There is also a section of roadway connecting the northern end of the park with Parkhead Place.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
2. Work with Auckland Transport to improve access from Parkhead Place into the park.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 74 DP 171819

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with wetland habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is dominated by a stormwater pond, but also provides for recreation, with a viewing platform.
- Walkways through the park connect Rosedale Road and Lovell Court.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation
-  Play space



Organised sport and recreation



Event

Hazards and constraints



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

 Other parks

Advocacy parcels

 Road

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Part Allot 133 PSH OF Paremoremo	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 76 DP 174617	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 75 DP 174612	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 76 DP 174616	Recreation reserve
5	Section 1 SO 68325	Recreation reserve
6	Lot 76 DP 174619	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
7	Section 1 SO 68566	Recreation reserve
8	Part Allot 653 PSH OF Paremoremo	Recreation reserve
9	Section 4 SO 444799	Recreation reserve
10	Section 2 SO 68566	Recreation reserve
11	Lot 106 DP 183218	Recreation reserve
12	Lot 102 DP 183218	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Organised sport
- Community events
- Informal recreation - general
- Play space
- Nature based activities

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with wetland habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8082) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Alexandra Stream runs through areas of this parkland

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Recreation facilities include the National Hockey Centre and an international level softball stadium.
- Volunteers undertake ecological restoration work including pest management and planting native vegetation.
- Contains designations for underground electricity transmission lines (Transpower, 8519; Vector 8842), northern interceptor wastewater pipeline (Watercare, 9375) and wastewater treatment plant buffer (Watercare, 9310).
- Jack-Hinton Drive is legal road under the control of Auckland Transport and is out of scope of this plan.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Rosedale Park Management Plan 1996.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over

sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Location of the park in an industrial area that is separated from residential areas by major arterial roads means that it is predominately a drive to and use destination.
- High use of sports fields adversely impacts on ground conditions.
- Grove of ageing Macrocarpa trees through the centre of the park in close proximity to recreational facilities.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Continue to manage and develop the park as a regional sports and active recreation hub which provides for a range of organised and informal activities.
2. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, including Alexandra Stream, native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
3. Work with volunteers to support planting activities along the edge of Alexandria Stream and other initiatives to enhance water quality, improve instream ecological health and enhance visual amenity.
4. Consider planting trees to improve shade, mitigate erosion, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
5. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
6. Develop a vegetation management plan for the park that addresses the succession of ageing trees with consideration for the varied park values.
7. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections and wayfinding through the park as part of the greenways network.
8. Further investigate opportunities for play and walking / cycling connections linking parks in the Rosedale area.
9. Consider improvements to the existing sports fields that would increase the network capacity for sports codes and training under lights.
10. Investigate options for the future use of land at the north-western and north-eastern corners to support the function of the park as a regional sports and active recreation hub.
11. Advocate to Auckland Transport who has control over Jack-Hinton Drive to ensure adequate access and parking for park users.
12. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the

electricity transmission lines.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences on the recreation reserve land for:

- Organised sport and facilities including softball, football and hockey.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 214 DP 212142	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
2	Lot 213 DP 212142	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
3	Lot 213 DP 211371	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
4	Lot 211 DP 185644	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
5	Lot 212 DP 185644	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8090, SEA_T_8081) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is made up of a number of disjointed parcels, some of which are separated by adjacent roads (Condor Place and Spoonbill Place).
- The park has no formed walkway access.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

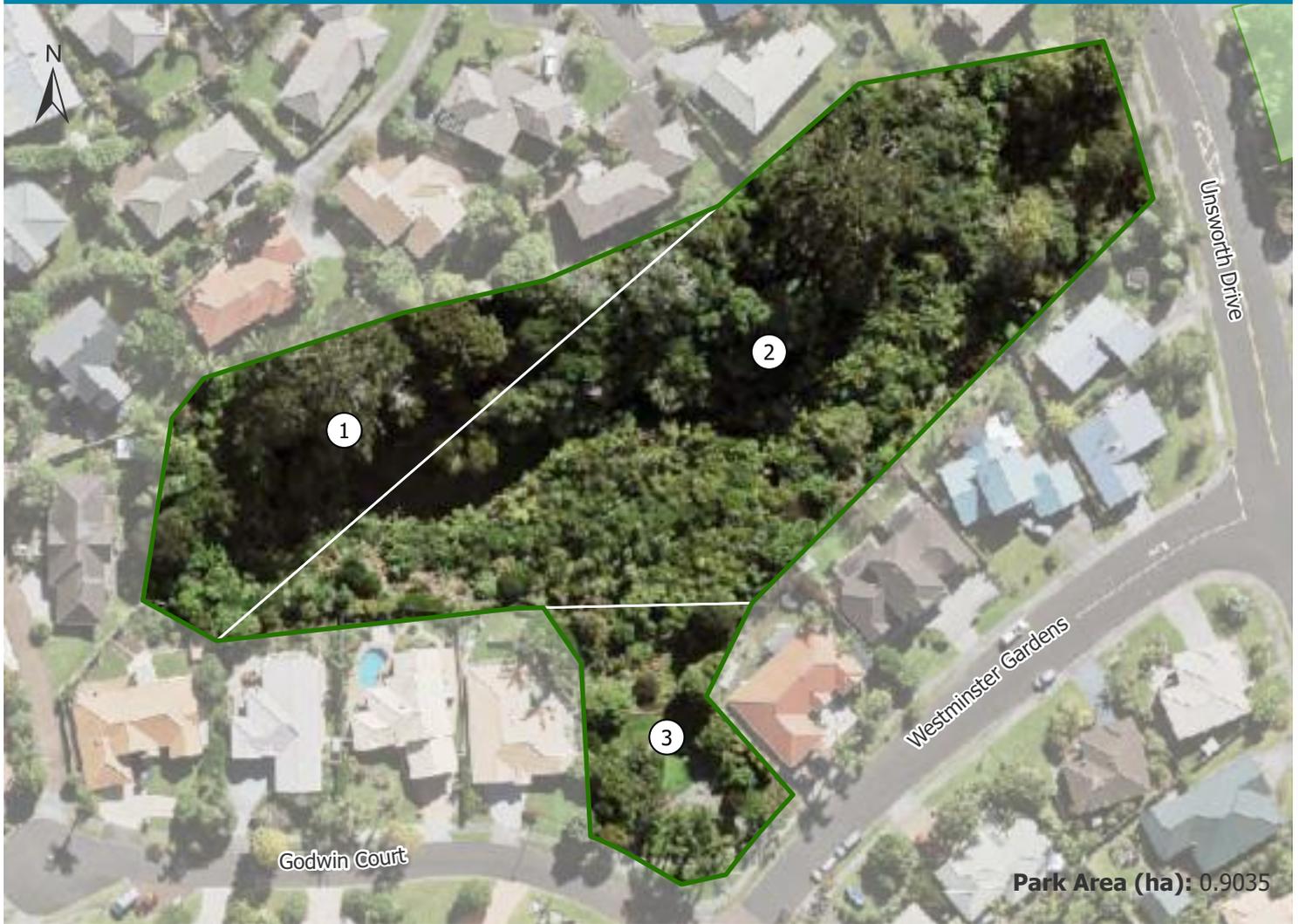
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 411 DP 156722	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
2	Lot 313 DP 147204	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
3	Lot 426 DP 161169	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Information recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8094) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Most of the park is vegetated and inaccessible to the public. A small landscaped seating area is at the corner of Godwin Court and Westminster Gardens.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Fauna e.g. birds, skins / lizards, fish

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation



Play space



Organised sport and recreation

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- | | |
|----|------------------------|
| 1 | Lot 303 DP 152322 |
| 2 | Lot 329 DP 152323 |
| 3 | Lot 303 DP 152323 |
| 4 | Lot 405 DP 173087 |
| 5 | Lot 314 DP 147205 |
| 6 | Lot 404 DP 169810 |
| 7 | Lot 312 DP 147205 |
| 8 | Lot 305 DP 147205 |
| 9 | Lot 402 DP 162363 |
| 10 | Section 1 SO 66536 |
| 11 | Part Lot 246 DP 122818 |
| 12 | Lot 400 DP 139855 |
| 13 | Lot 247 DP 155070 |
| 14 | Lot 3 DP 160668 |
| 15 | Lot 2 DP 160668 |

Land status

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 2 | Local purpose (accessway) reserve |
| 3 | Recreation reserve |
| 4 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 5 | Subject to the Local Government Act 2002 |
| 6 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 7 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 8 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 9 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 10 | Subject to the Local Government Act 2002 |
| 11 | Recreation reserve |
| 12 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 13 | Recreation reserve |
| 14 | Recreation reserve |
| 15 | Recreation reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 22527).

RECREATION VALUES

- Fitness and exercise activities
- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities
- Connection
- Organised sport

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and wetland habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8091A, SEA_T_8091B) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Alexandra Stream runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Wetland: Machaerina sedgeland, (WL11)
 - Regenerating: Mānuka, kānuka scrub, (VS3)
 - Wetland: Raupō reedland, (WL19)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Unsworth Reserve has wetland and stormwater ponds that play a role in stormwater management for the Oteha Valley catchment.
- Volunteers undertake ecological restoration work, including pest management and planting native vegetation.
- Lot 314 DP 147205 contains an easement to provide access to private properties.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Stream bank erosion.
- The presence of overland flow paths and flood plains across Unsworth Reserve contribute to flooding and poor drainage.
- Issues identified in the Caribbean Drive Sports Field and Unsworth Reserve Service Provision Assessment 2019 include limited amenities for winter code sports such as lighting, field surface, access and toilets / changing rooms. Lack of connection to Unsworth Reserve and seating and shade for park users was also identified.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Maintain the natural character of the parks and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
3. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
4. Consider planting trees to improve shade, assist drainage and mitigate erosion, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
5. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
6. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the parks as part of the greenways network.
7. Consider opportunities to enhance the community fitness trail and provide play for older children.
8. As part of the play provision, investigate opportunities to provide an integrated mapped trail which connects existing neighbourhood play spaces in the area.
9. Consider formalising mountain biking trails within appropriate areas of the parks.
10. Consider opportunities to cater for other types of recreation activities including dog exercise where compatible with park values.
11. Support the development of Caribbean Sportsfield to improve sport provision and general park facilities including field upgrades, lighting, toilets, car park extension and paths.
12. Consider opportunities to improve park users' experience by addressing the impact of drainage issues on recreational activities.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 37 DP 126215

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains a designation for the North Harbour watermain (Watercare, 9376.)
- Right of way easement for Albany Fire Station.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

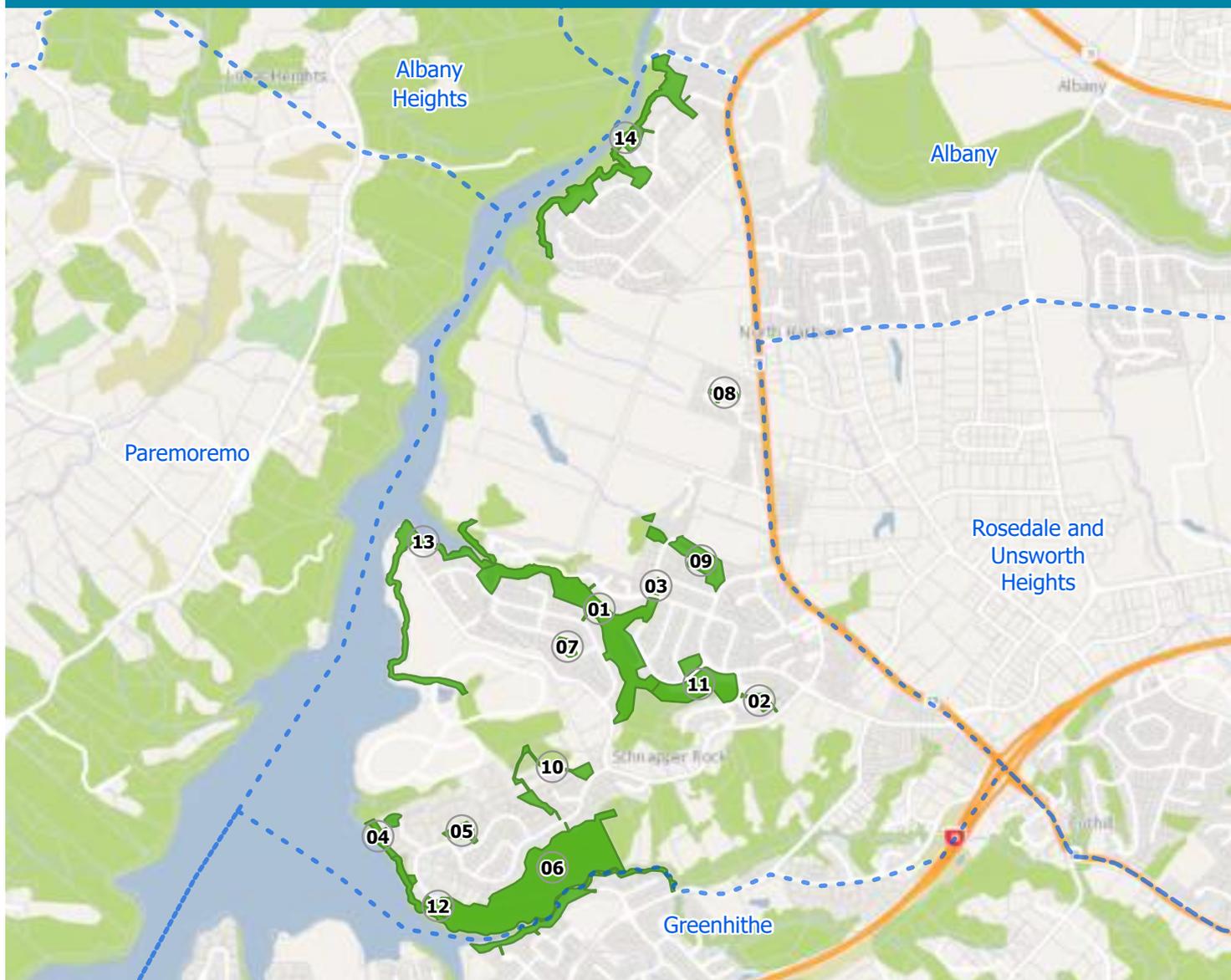
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Schnapper Rock



Ma ID	Park name	Where to find information
01	Aberley Reserve and Laurel Oak Reserve	See individual map
02	Bur Oak Reserve	Listed in table
03	English Oak Reserve	Listed in table
04	Kerema Reserve and Wharepapa Reserve	See individual map
05	Kittiwake Reserve	See individual map
06	Lady Phoenix Reserve, Carmen Reserve, Kyle Reserve and Kyle Road Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
07	Newbury Reserve	Listed in table
08	Oak Manor Reserve	Listed in table
09	Oakway Drive Reserve and Appleby Road Drainage Reserve	Listed in table
10	Onya Reserve	See individual map
11	Pin Oak Reserve	See individual map
12	Schopolo Reserve	See individual map
13	Wharepapa Reserve	See individual map
14	Wharf Reserve	See individual map

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
02	Bur Oak Reserve	19 Aberley Road, Schnapper Rock	Recreation reserve (Lot 400 DP 390000)	   
03	English Oak Reserve	20 English Oak Drive, Schnapper Rock	Recreation reserve (Lot 100 DP 394386)	
07	Newbury Reserve	7 Newbury Place, Schnapper Rock	Recreation reserve (Lot 300 DP 319417)	
08	Oak Manor Reserve	18 Oak Manor Drive, Albany	Recreation reserve (Lot 32 DP 189308)	 
09	Oakway Drive Reserve and Appleby Road Drainage Reserve	21 Oakway Drive, Schnapper Rock	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 110 DP 202088) Recreation reserve (Lot 109 DP 205230) Recreation reserve (Lot 110 DP 205230) Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 100 DP 205231) Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 22 DP 430140) Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 3 DP 347926)	   



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation |
|----|-------------------|
| 1 | Lot 102 DP 332840 |
| 2 | Lot 4 DP 183719 |
| 3 | Lot 500 DP 516089 |
| 4 | Lot 102 DP 394386 |
| 5 | Lot 800 DP 332803 |
| 6 | Lot 111 DP 394386 |
| 7 | Lot 103 DP 394386 |
| 8 | Lot 405 DP 379357 |
| 9 | Lot 501 DP 376922 |
| 10 | Lot 301 DP 319417 |
| 11 | Lot 403 DP 376922 |

Land status

- | ID | Land status |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Local purpose (drainage) reserve |
| 2 | Recreation reserve |
| 3 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 4 | Local purpose (drainage) reserve |
| 5 | Local purpose (drainage) reserve |
| 6 | Recreation reserve |
| 7 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 8 | Local purpose (drainage) reserve |
| 9 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 10 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 11 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities
- Walking trails

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and wetland habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8047) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- These parks form part of a network of parks along Lucas Creek and Albany West Stream, which includes Wharepapa Reserve, among others.
- There are three stormwater ponds located on Lot 102 DP 332840, Lot 102 DP 394386 and Lot 405 DP 379357.
- The walkway through Laurel Oak Reserve connects Laurel Oak Drive and Pin Oak Drive.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Recreation values



Connection

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1	Lot 197 DP 341352
2	Lot 195 DP 341352
3	Lot 5 DP 151055

Land status

Local purpose (drainage) reserve
Local purpose (accessway) reserve
Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b, SEA_T_8351) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Accessway connects Kerema Way with Wharepapa Reserve via an easement.
- Contains a stormwater pond.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 196 DP 323425

Land status

Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Kānuka trees, tree ferns and hardwood shrubs.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly the Kānuka scrub/forest, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. The park must not adversely affect or compromise the electricity transmission lines.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Fauna e.g. birds, skins / lizards, fish

Recreation values



Informal recreation



Connection

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1	Lot 3 DP 202479
2	Lot 199 DP 209092
3	Lot 194 DP 209092
4	Lot 199 DP 319899
5	Lot 200 DP 353567
6	Lot 400 DP 353567
7	Lot 301 DP 353567
8	Lot 302 DP 353567
9	Lot 194 DP 323425
10	Lot 199 DP 323425
11	Lot 202 DP 481474
12	Lot 203 DP 481474
13	Lot 3 DP 181135
14	Lot 302 DP 203158

Land status

1	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
2	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
3	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
5	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
6	Recreation reserve
7	Recreation reserve
8	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
9	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
10	Scenic reserve 19(1)(a)
11	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
12	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
13	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
14	Local purpose (accessway) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 17733, 17734, 17735, 22523, 22524), pit / findspot (adze) (CHI No.9363).
- Pit / findspot (adze) site within the park is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Nature based activities
- Walking trails
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish including Giant kōkopu and banded kōkopu, kōura (native freshwater crayfish), inanga, longfin eel, common bully, torrent fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b, SEA_T_8351, SEA_T_8406) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Te Wharau Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Forest Warm: Kauri, podocarp, broadleaved forest, (WF11)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walkways through the parks connect Schopolo Place with Miromiro Street and Kunzea Place.
- The informal track through kauri forest between Kittiwake Drive and the junction to the cycleway path is closed for kauri protection.
- The wastewater pump station in Kyle Reserve is the responsibility of Watercare.
- There is a stormwater pond in Kyle Reserve.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.

- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Moderate stream bank erosion for Kyle Stream
- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation in Lady Phoenix Reserve.
- Connection between the walkways at Kyle Road Esplanade Reserve and Lady Phoenix Reserve is prevented by the placement of a wastewater pump station at the boundary of Kyle Reserve.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the parks, particularly riparian margins, native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems by supporting volunteers who carry out restoration activities such as pest plant and animal control.
2. Support measures to protect the freshwater ecology of Te Wharau Creek.
3. Maintain the natural character of the parks and improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
4. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback, including track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
5. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
6. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
7. Work with Watercare to investigate opportunities to improve the walking connection between parks.
8. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

1	Lot 198 DP 209092	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
2	Lot 15 DP 204190	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 197 DP 309813	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The northern-most corner of the park adjoins North Shore Memorial Park.
- There is a right of way easement registered against Lot 15 DP 204190.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Lot 502 DP 363988 |
| 2 | Lot 401 DP 387692 |
| 3 | Lot 410 DP 387692 |
| 4 | Lot 411 DP 387692 |
| 5 | Lot 402 DP 390000 |
| 6 | Lot 15 DP 387641 |

Land status

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Recreation reserve |
| 2 | Recreation reserve |
| 3 | Recreation reserve |
| 4 | Recreation reserve |
| 5 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 6 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- Banded kōkopu (native fish species) and kōura (native freshwater crayfish) have been observed in the stream catchment.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8047) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park forms part of a network of parks which stretches from Schnapper Rock Road along the coast to North Shore Memorial Park. Reserves that are part of this network include Aberley Reserve, Bur Oak Reserve, Pin Oak Reserve and Wharepapa Reserve.
- The park is separated by Pin Oak Road.
- The play space and basketball court provide well for a range of age groups.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Steep terrain.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, associated ecosystems and riparian areas.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation



Play space

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1	Lot 195 DP 323425
2	Lot 59 DP 323425
3	Lot 60 DP 323425
4	Lot 61 DP 323425

Land status

1	Recreation reserve
2	Recreation reserve
3	Recreation reserve
4	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Shell midden (CHI. No. 17733 17734) and pit / findspot (adze) (CHI No. 9363), adjacent to the park.

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space -neighbourhood
- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8351) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park consists of two disconnected parts with the area adjoining Lady Phoenix Reserve known as Schopolo East.
- The path through the park is part of a longer walking route through Lady Phoenix Reserve connecting Schopolo Place with Miromiro Street.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

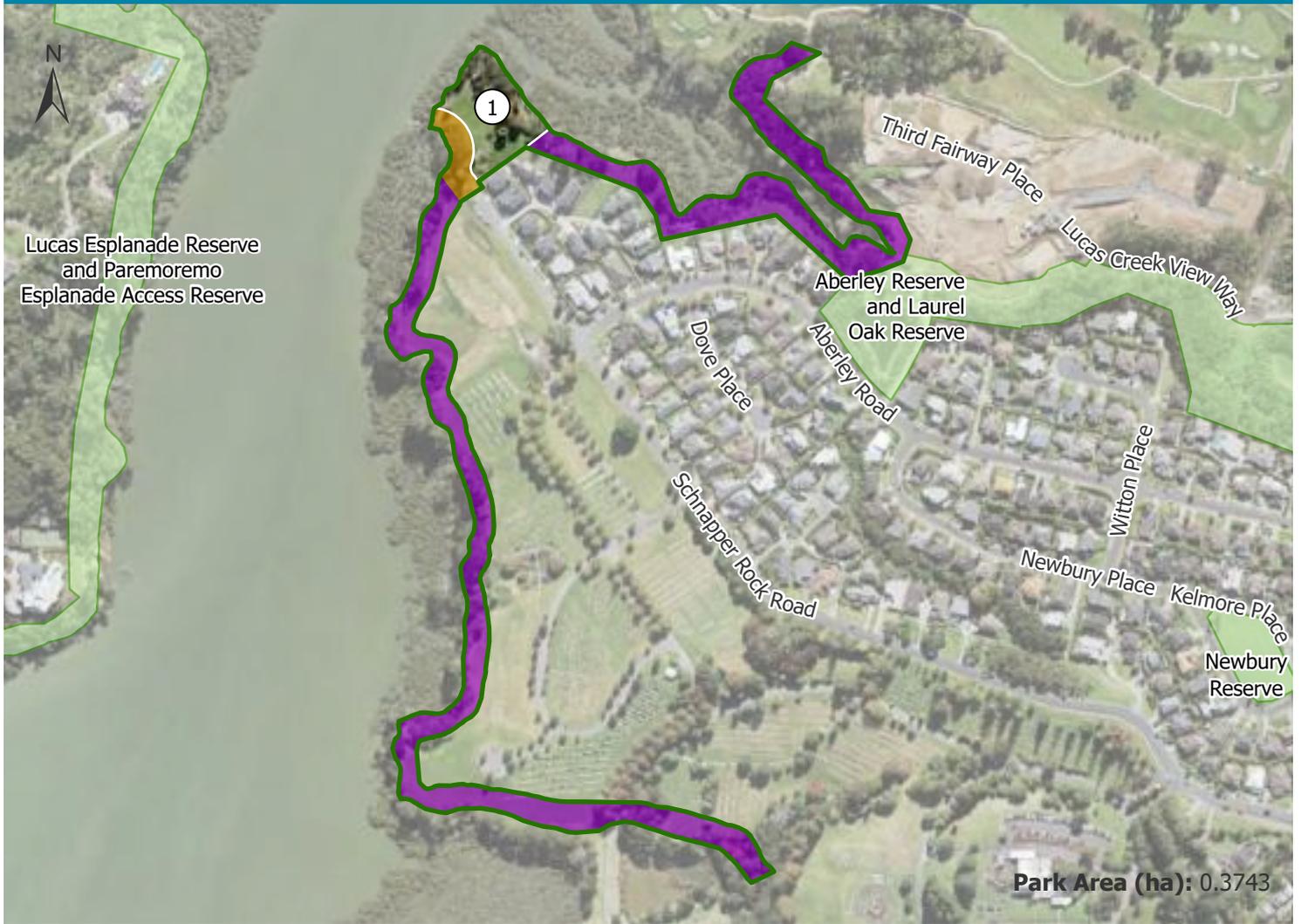
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider investment to diversify the play offering to cater for older children.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast



Fauna e.g. birds, skins / lizards, fish



Geological and landscape features

Recreation values



Informal recreation



Play space

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Crown Land



Road

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Allot 151 PSH OF Paremoremo (SO 2474)	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Middens (CHI No. 11168, 17727, 11169).

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Geological / outstanding natural area or feature - Lucas Creek - Area 53 recorded.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_3433, SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Archaeological site - Schnapper Rock Wharf (CHI No. 11167).

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains Crown land (Crown Land SO 2474), Schnapper Rock Marginal Strip, which is not within scope of the policies and intentions in this plan, although the local board may wish to advocate for outcomes on this land.
- Contains a designation for the northern interceptor wastewater pipeline (Watercare, 9375).
- Volunteers undertake ecological restoration work including pest management and planting native vegetation.
- Part of the park is stopped road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider provision for a short

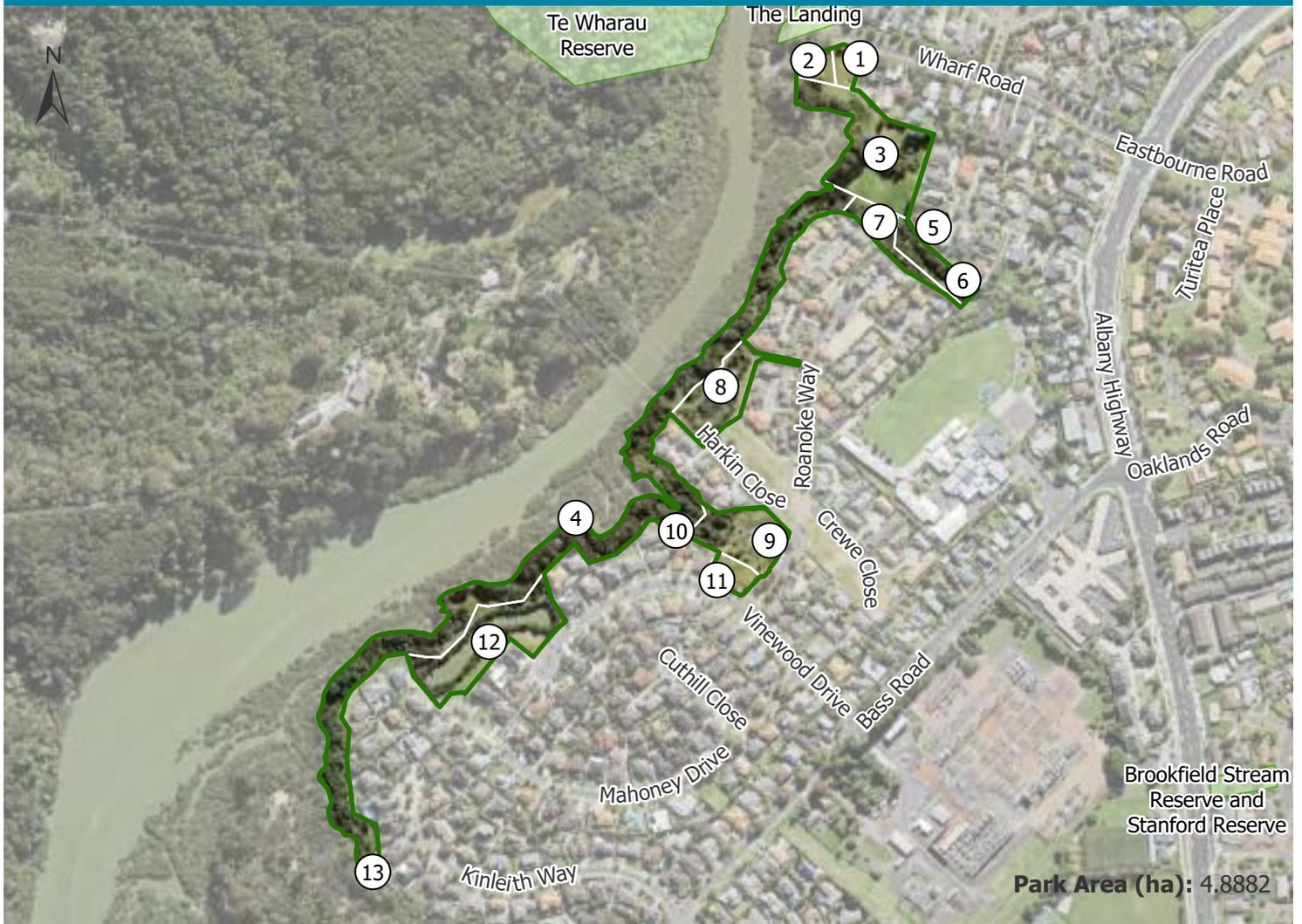
boardwalk / jetty structure to address a gap in provision for the Schnapper Rock catchment.

2. Where opportunities arise, work with the Department of Conservation (who are responsible for managing the Crown owned parcels) to protect the park's values and enhance mutual benefits, for example pest plant and animal management and ecological restoration.

3. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of stopped road that is utilised as parkland. Investigate commencing the formal process to stop the unformed legal road with Auckland Transport

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Geological and landscape features



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Informal recreation



Connection



Play space



Water access

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1	Lot 2 DP 39329
2	Lot 1 DP 39329
3	Lot 36 DP 39329
4	Lot 1 DP 182728
5	Lot 213 DP 176538
6	Lot 217 DP 176538
7	Lot 22 DP 186628
8	Lot 17 DP 186628
9	Lot 6 DP 186628
10	Lot 142 DP 331306
11	Lot 141 DP 331306
12	Lot 143 DP 331306
13	Lot 1 DP 199641

Land status

1	Recreation reserve
2	Recreation reserve
3	Recreation reserve
4	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
6	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
7	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
8	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
9	Recreation reserve
10	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
11	Recreation reserve
12	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
13	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Middens (CHI No. 12056, 11148, 11149, 11151, 11152, 11153).

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space
- Kayak launching
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with wetland and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Geological / outstanding natural area or feature - Lucas Creek - Area 53 recorded.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8078, SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The parkland includes notable tree(s), including Totara. Notable trees are scheduled for additional protection. Notable Tree Overlay rules apply for works in the parkland.
- Lucas Creek runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Wetland: Machaerina sedgeland, (WL11)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Archaeological site - wharf (CHI No. 11241).
- Maritime site - mooring (CHI No.17703), in the adjacent coastal marine area.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains stormwater ponds.
- The Lucas Creek sedimentation report 2018 identifies areas within the stream catchment where planting could help reduce sediment inputs into the marine environment.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is

managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying

- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

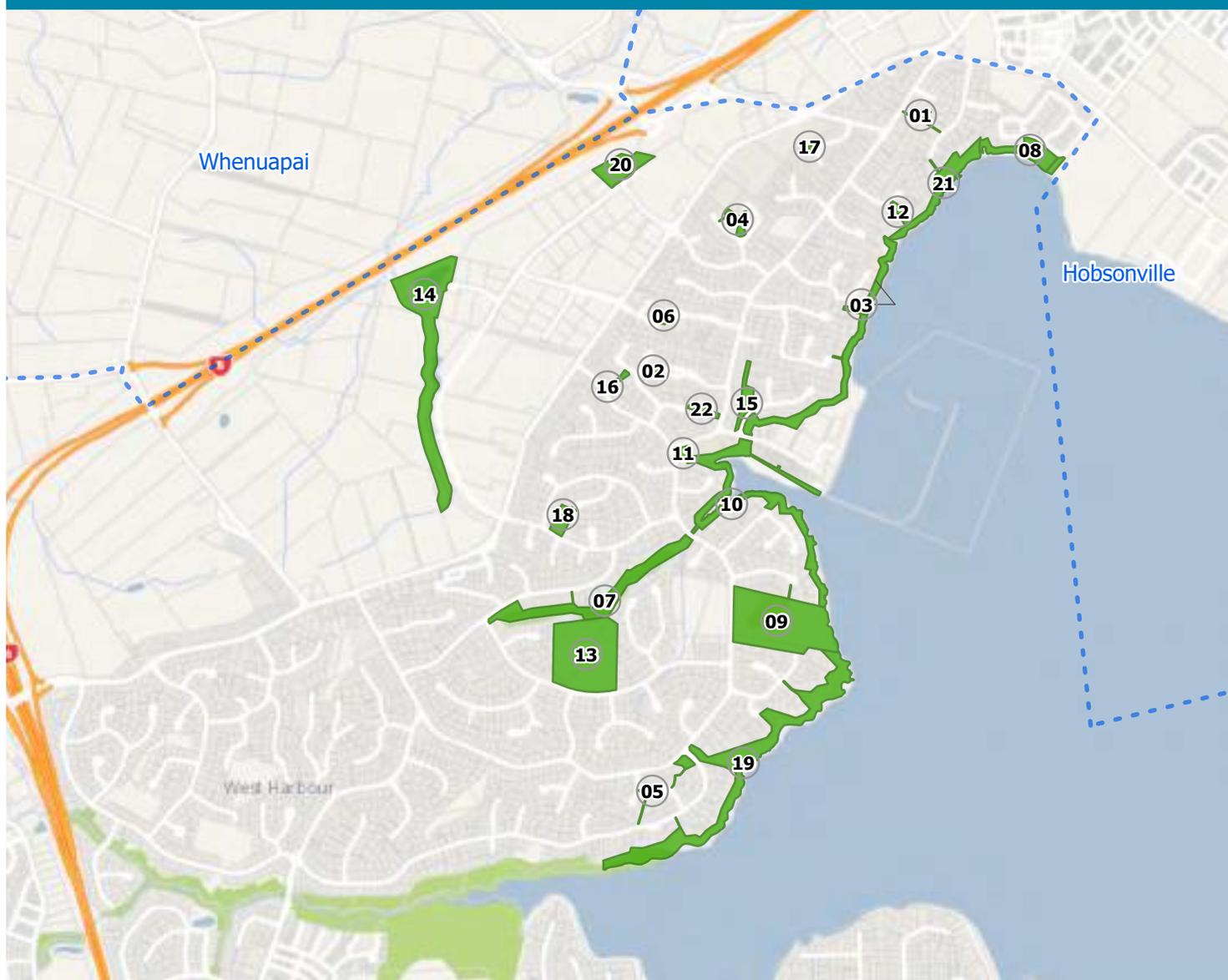
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park including the riparian edge with Lucas Creek and Albany West Stream, native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support planting activities that improve water quality in Lucas Creek.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Support measures to improve visibility of the park and its connections to the surrounding area such as wayfinding signage.
5. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
6. Consider opportunities to expand and diversify the play offering at renewals stage.
7. Consider opportunities to improve functionality and access of the existing wharf structure for recreational paddle craft.
8. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the National Grid.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

West Harbour

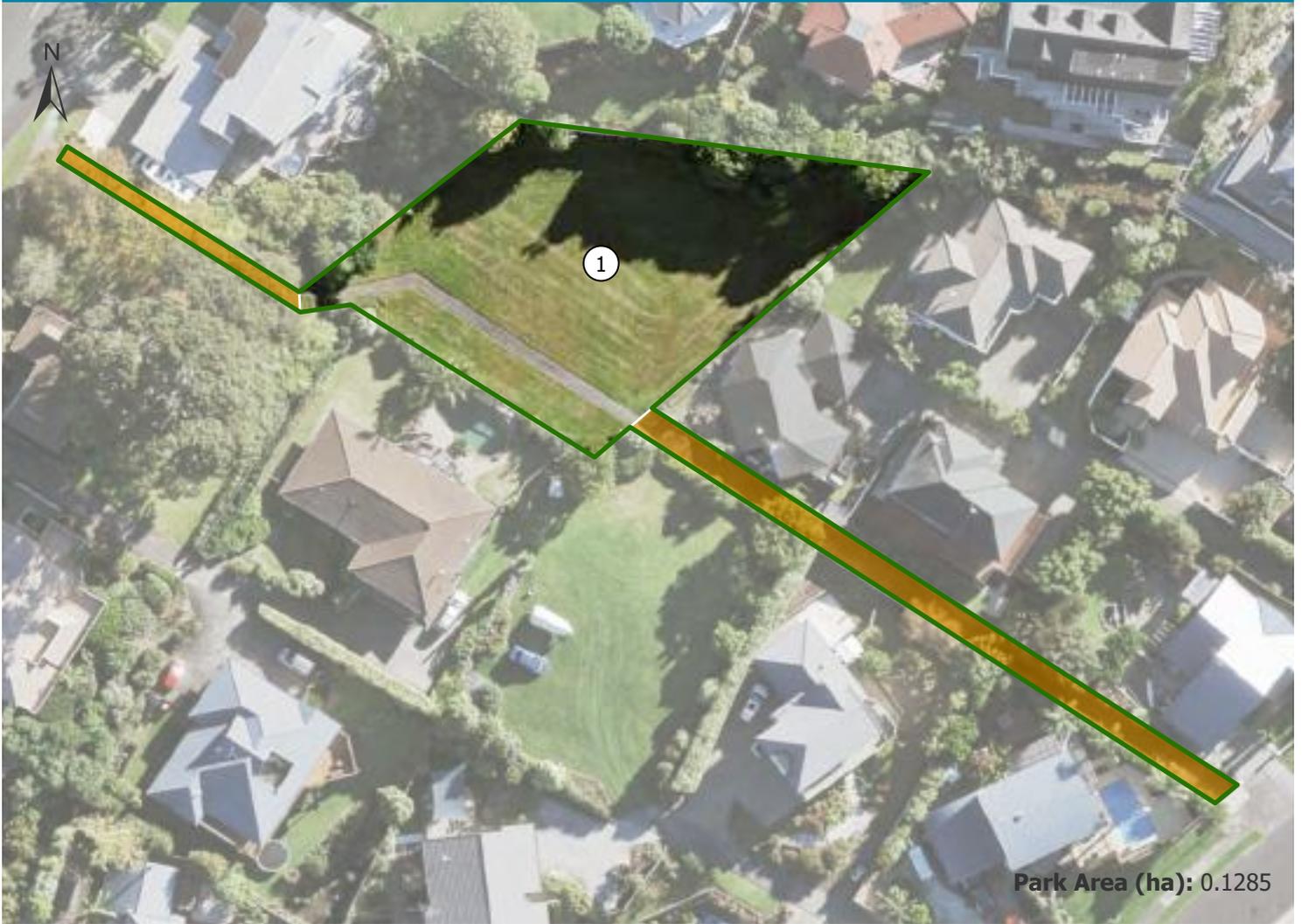


Map Park name ID	Where to find information
01 Bannings Way Reserve	See individual map
02 Bass Reserve	Listed in table
03 Berneckers Landing	See individual map
04 Connemara Reserve	See individual map
05 Da Vinci Park	See individual map
06 Hendrika Court	See individual map
07 Lagoon Way Reserve	See individual map
08 Limeburners Bay Historic Reserve	See individual map
09 Luckens Reserve	See individual map
10 Marina Esplanade	See individual map
11 Marina View Reserve	See individual map

Map Park name ID	Where to find information
12 Oak Park	See individual map
13 Picasso Reserve	See individual map
14 Rawiri Stream Reserve and Rawiri Place Drainage Reserve	See individual map
15 Reflection Reserve	Listed in table
16 Sailfish Reserve	Listed in table
17 Starlight Park	See individual map
18 Tornado Reserve	See individual map
19 West Harbour Esplanade - East	See individual map
20 Westpoint Drive Drainage Reserve	Listed in table
21 Wiseley Esplanade	See individual map
22 Wiseley Reserve	Listed in table

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
02	Bass Reserve	5 Bass Street, West Harbour	Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 139 DP 129568)	
15	Reflection Reserve	1-5 Reflection Drive, West Harbour	Recreation reserve (Lot 55 DP 118890)	 
16	Sailfish Reserve	18 Sailfish Drive, West Harbour	Recreation reserve (Lot 141 DP 90527)	 
20	Westpoint Drive Drainage Reserve	19 Westpoint Drive, Hobsonville	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 41 DP 502477)	
22	Wiseley Reserve	161 Wiseley Road, West Harbour	Recreation reserve (Lot 142 DP 98521)	



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

 Informal recreation

Mapping features

 Other parks

Advocacy parcels

 Road

ID Appellation

1 Lot 33 DP 131826

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The accessways connecting the park to Wiseley Road and Bannings Way are unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Massey Ward Local Reserves Management Plan 2006.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of the accessways.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation | Land status |
|----|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Lot 27 DP 162916 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 2 | Lot 2 DP 48983 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 3 | Part Allot 12 PSH OF Waipareira | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 4 | Lot 3 DP 95734 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 5 | Lot 74 DP 125401 | Recreation reserve |

Land status

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Midden (CHI No. 12229).

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_2028) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Part of the park (Lot 3 DP 95734 and Lot 74 DP 125401) is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- The esplanade is connected to Marguerita Place via an accessway, however there are no trails in the park.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitematā Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 40 DP 161339	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space - neighbourhood
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Massey Ward Local Reserves Management Plan 2006.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to diversify the current play offering at the time of renewal.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

 Informal recreation

 Play space

Mapping features

 Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 101 DP 201543	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 229 DP 84519	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space - neighbourhood
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The walkway through the park connects Da Vinci Place and Graceview Way.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to diversify the current play offering at the time of renewal.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

 Informal recreation

 Play space

Mapping features

 Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 1 DP 191180	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The walkway in the park connects Hendrika Court and Bluefin Way.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Massey Ward Local Reserves Management Plan 2006.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

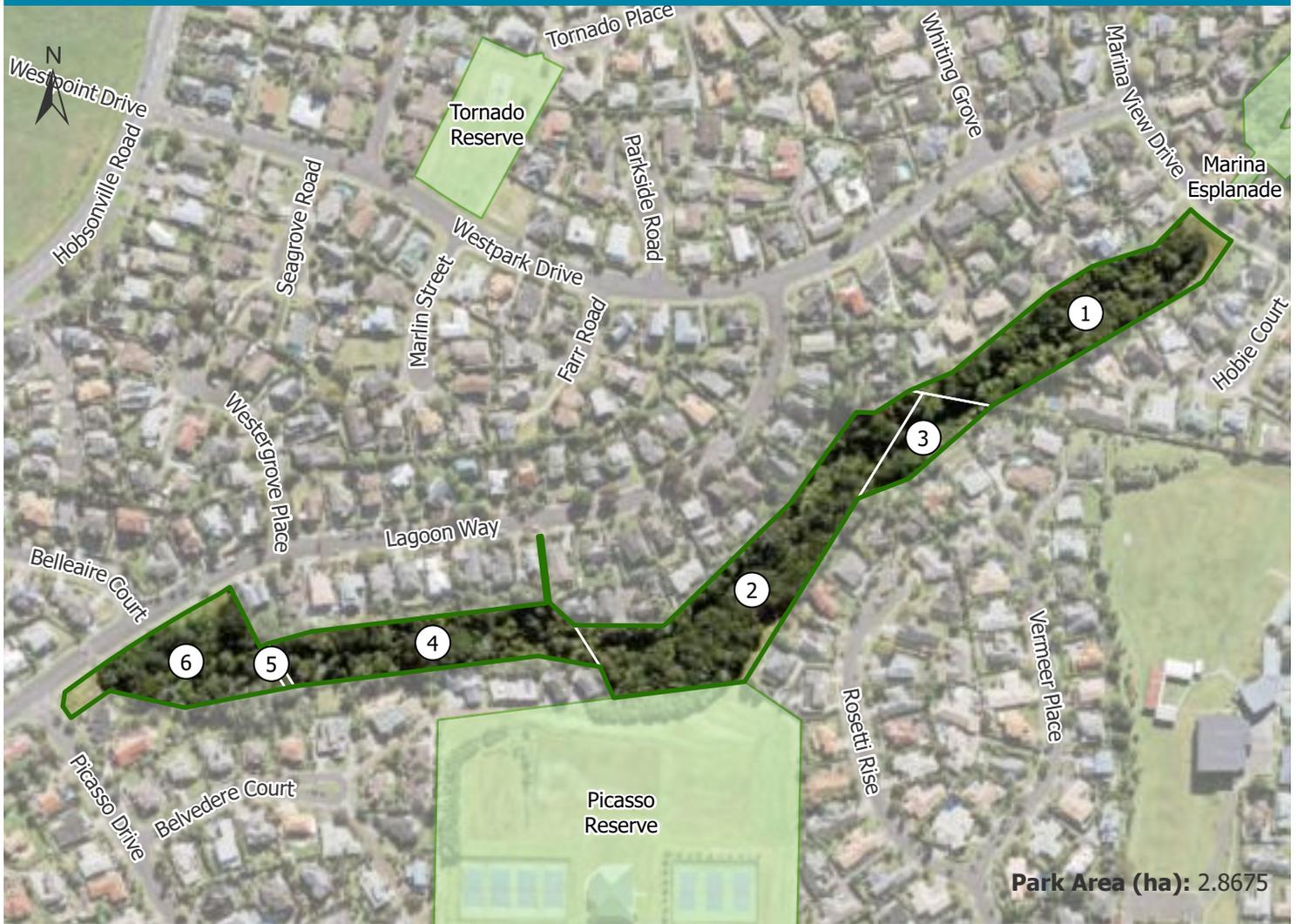
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Consider opportunities to diversify the current play offering at the time of renewal.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skins / lizards, fish

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 5 DP 139629	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Lot 135 DP 111287	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 4 DP 165657	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Lot 134 DP 116471	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Lot 5 DP 153935	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Lot 113 DP 128337	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Longfin eel and inanga have been recorded in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Waipareira Stream, Waipateira Stream runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- The park largely consists of a narrow stream gully and associated riparian vegetation, without public access.
- It is located directly to the north of Picasso Reserve.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemata Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Investigate opportunities for riparian enhancement plantings along the stream.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

1	Lot 106 DP 468595
2	Lot 101 DP 468595
3	Lot 102 DP 468595

Land status

1	Recreation reserve
2	Historic reserve
3	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Shell midden (CHI No. 5943).

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_4811A) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Clark Pottery and Brickworks / Robert Holland Pottery and Brickworks sites within the park are scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- A portion of this park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Investigate provision for a stop point for paddle oriented activities, including a short boardwalk or jetty structure to improve access at high tide.
2. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation



Play space



Event

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 1 DP 52529
- 2 Lot 37 DP 174061
- 3 Lot 235 DP 99460

Land status

- 1 Recreation reserve
- 2 Local purpose (accessway) reserve
- 3 Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space
- Community events
- Dog exercise park

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_2049) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- Luckens Reserve Concept Design and Masterplan 2020 guides the overall structure and direction for the fulfilment of the community's aspirations for the reserve.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Luckens Reserve Management Plan (undated) and Waitemata Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

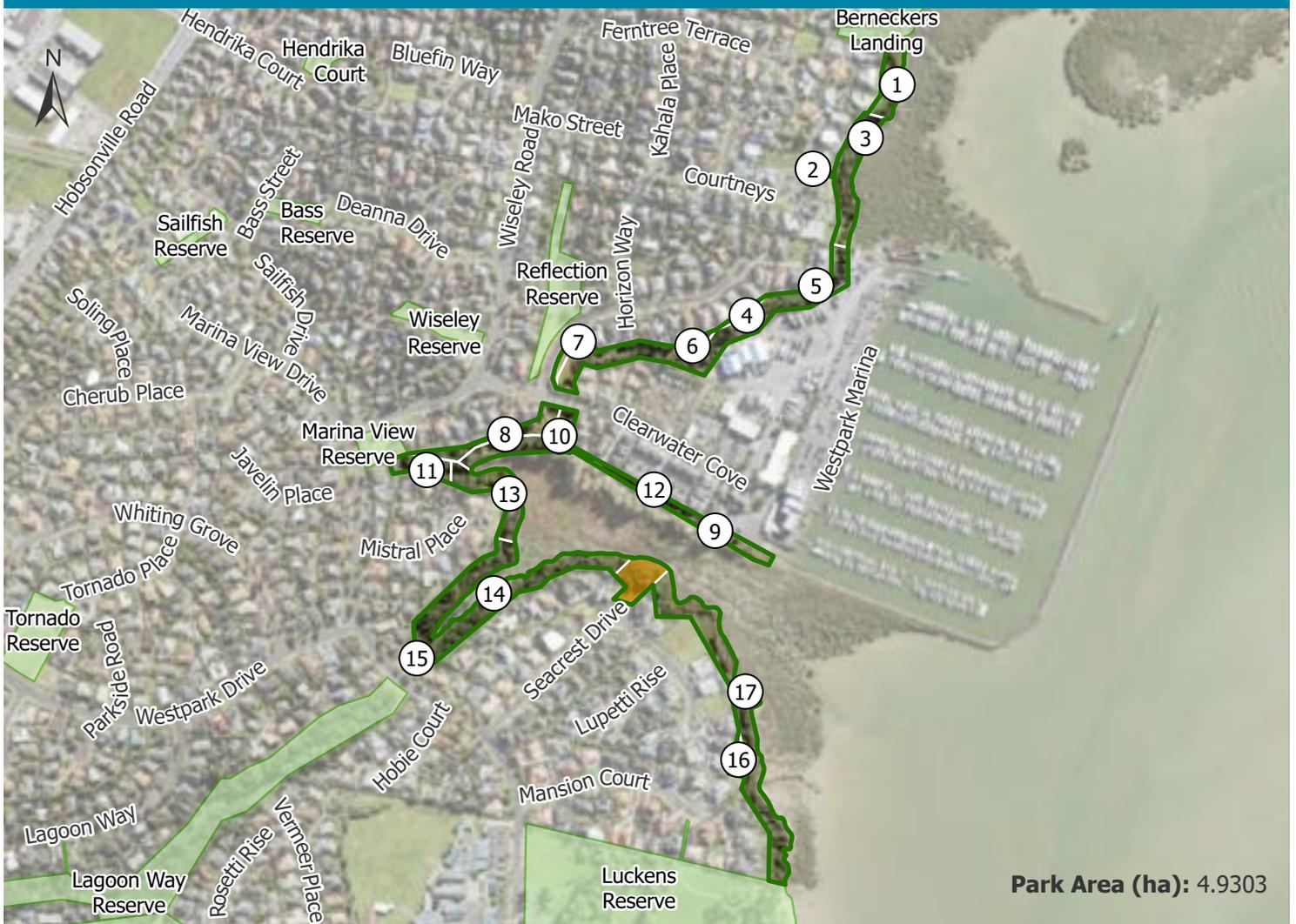
- Issues identified in the Luckens Reserve Concept Design and Masterplan 2020 include lack of path connections, overland flow and drainage, and gaps in play elements for younger children.
- The park interfaces with the harbour which contains hazards such as mudflats / quicksand and shallow water.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Maintain the natural character of the park and consider opportunities to improve park users' experience and ability to connect with nature.
3. When considering future park development take account of the proposals identified in the [Luckens Reserve Concept Design and Masterplan 2020](#).
4. Consider proposals to develop a destination play space and enhance the skate facility.
5. Retain the open layout in the centre of the park as a community gathering space for large events and restrict tree planting to the edges of this area.
6. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
7. Maintain safety measures such as signage at the interface with the harbour about potential hazards in the coastal environment.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

1	Lot 70 DP 115886
2	Lot 44 DP 169319
3	Lot 48 DP 169319
4	Lot 54 DP 118891
5	Lot 154 DP 96080
6	Lot 53 DP 118891
7	Lot 52 DP 118890
8	Lot 143 DP 96079
9	Lot 15 DP 110480
10	Lot 153 DP 96079
11	Lot 4 DP 161924
12	Lot 55 DP 211038
13	Lot 300 DP 107669
14	Lot 301 DP 110282
15	Lot 6 DP 139628
16	Lot 32 DP 183612
17	Lot 3 DP 57411

Land status

1	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
3	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Recreation reserve
5	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
7	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Recreation reserve
9	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
10	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
11	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
12	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
13	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
14	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
15	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
16	Recreation reserve
17	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Shell midden (CHI No 5940, 5941, 5942).

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- The presence of native fish has been identified in the stream catchment.
- Identified as a site with wetland and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_2028, SEA_T_2050) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- Romeo Stream runs through areas of this parkland
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Wetland: Oioi restiad rushland/reedland, (WL10)
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Saline: Saltmarsh - Sea rush oioi, (SA1.3)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Recorded historic site - Landing (CHI No 493)

OTHER INFORMATION

- The majority of the park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- A portion of this park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemata Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or

management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.
2. Maintain and seek to enhance natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
3. Encourage and support volunteers to undertake ecological restoration activities including pest management and planting native vegetation.
4. Take account of the impact on views from the park out to the harbour when planning future planting and other park development.
5. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
6. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
7. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 21 DP 91598

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Romeo Stream runs through areas of this parkland

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- Walkways in the park connect Marina View Drive, Wiseley Road and the adjacent Marina Esplanade.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemata Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Undertake tree plantings around the playground to improve shade.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
3. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
4. Consider opportunities to diversify the current play offering at the time of renewal.



List of values associated with park

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Other notable vegetation

Recreation values



Informal recreation



Play space

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 28 DP 108296

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- The parkland includes notable tree(s), including English Oak. Notable trees are scheduled for additional protection. Notable Tree Overlay rules apply for works in the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic botanical site - English Oak (CHI No 2195).

OTHER INFORMATION

- A pathway through the park gives access to Wiseley Esplanade and the adjacent estuary.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Massey Ward Local Reserves Management Plan 2006.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Coastal inundation

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to diversify the current play offering at the time of renewal.
2. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
3. Maintain sightlines into the park.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Organised sport and recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 114 DP 128337	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 5 DP 165658	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 301 DP 128372	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Organised sport
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Waipateira Stream runs through areas of this parkland

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Two tennis courts in the southern portion of the park are available for public use.
- A feasibility study was undertaken in 2014 to explore options for a multi-sport development.
- Accessways from Rosetti Rise and Belvedere Court are road and under the control of Auckland Transport.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Picasso Reserve Management Plan 1994.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Overland flow paths along the western side of the park and significant contouring of the land contribute to low-lying areas having excessive surface water and poor drainage.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to improve park users' experience by addressing the impact of drainage issues on recreational activities.
2. Consider opportunities to plant native vegetation within the park to expand on the existing Kānuka scrub/forest to the north.
3. Consider further assessment of the partnership opportunity to develop the site for multi-sport activity such as basketball and futsal given the high demand for indoor courts.
4. Encourage activation of the green spaces in the park for alternative recreation, exercise and training activities for the local community.
5. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
6. Consider opportunities to develop a neighbourhood play space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Organised sport and facilities including tennis.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Connection
-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Section 2 SO 511858	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Lot 100 DP 475543	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
3	Section 5 SO 511858	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Section 2 SO 490597	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Section 3 SO 490597	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Section 7 SO 490597	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
7	SECTION 10 SO 490597	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation

NATURAL VALUES

- Rawiri Stream runs through areas of this parkland

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The Whenuapai Structure Plan 2016 anticipates a road connection and medium to high density housing in the surrounding area.
- The drainage reserve contains a large stormwater pond which takes the form of a wetland. A pathway is provided around the wetland for public recreation.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Support the ecological restoration of Rawiri Stream and development of a path and landscape features for public recreation.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 10 DP 178736

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Massey Ward Local Reserves Management Plan 2006.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
2. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 3 DP 160622	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 133 DP 105231	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Walkways through the park connect Tornado Place and Westpark Drive.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Massey Ward Local Reserves Management Plan 2006.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to improve the play space at renewal to cater for a wider age range, giving consideration to provision at Luckens Reserve.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation

Recreation values



Connection



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1	Lot 1 DP 99404
2	Lot 242 DP 103862
3	Lot 241 DP 103861
4	Lot 238 DP 103860
5	Lot 2 DP 96512
6	Lot 237 DP 103860
7	Lot 1 DP 96511
8	Lot 230 DP 84516
9	Lot 234 DP 84520
10	Lot 20 DP 113197
11	Lot 21 DP 113197

Land status

1	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
3	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
4	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
5	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Recreation reserve
7	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
8	Recreation reserve
9	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
10	Scenic reserve 19(1)(b)
11	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Shell middens (CHI No. 5936, 5937, 5938, 12230, 5779).
- The esplanade surrounding the inlet Manutewhau was a former kainga or settlement. Remnant areas of regenerating coastal forest provide a link to the past.

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection
- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_2049, SEA-M2-55a, SEA_T_2010) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Cliff: Pōhutukawa treeland/flaxland/rockland, (CL1)
 - Regenerating: Kānuka scrub/forest, (VS2)
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Maritime site - Luckens Point Landing / Burrows Point Landing (old name) (CHI No. 493), in the adjacent coastal marine area.

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- The park sits nestled between Luckens Reserve to the East and West Harbour Esplanade - West (this park is in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area and not subject to this plan).
- Walkways through the reserve connect to several residential streets, and via West Harbour Esplanade - West to Moire Park.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemātā Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.
2. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
3. Investigate opportunities to plant unmowable areas of the park, whilst retaining as much open space as possible.
4. Support activities that improve water quality in the adjacent marine area.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section



List of values associated with park

Cultural values

-  Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values

-  Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Other notable vegetation



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation |
|----|-------------------|
| 1 | Lot 101 DP 378286 |
| 2 | Lot 3 DP 100813 |
| 3 | Lot 9 DP 58018 |

Land status

- | ID | Land status |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Scenic reserve 19(1)(b) |
| 2 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 3 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Shell midden (CHI No. 5943), adjacent to the park.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_2028) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)
 - Forest Warm: Coastal broadleaved forest, (WF4)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic botanical site - Gum tree (CHI No. 17668).
- Carder/Vazey Pottery and Brickworks sites within the park are scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- The esplanade is accessible via the walkway from Oak Park.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Massey Ward Local Reserves Management Plan 2006 and Waitematā Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to

erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

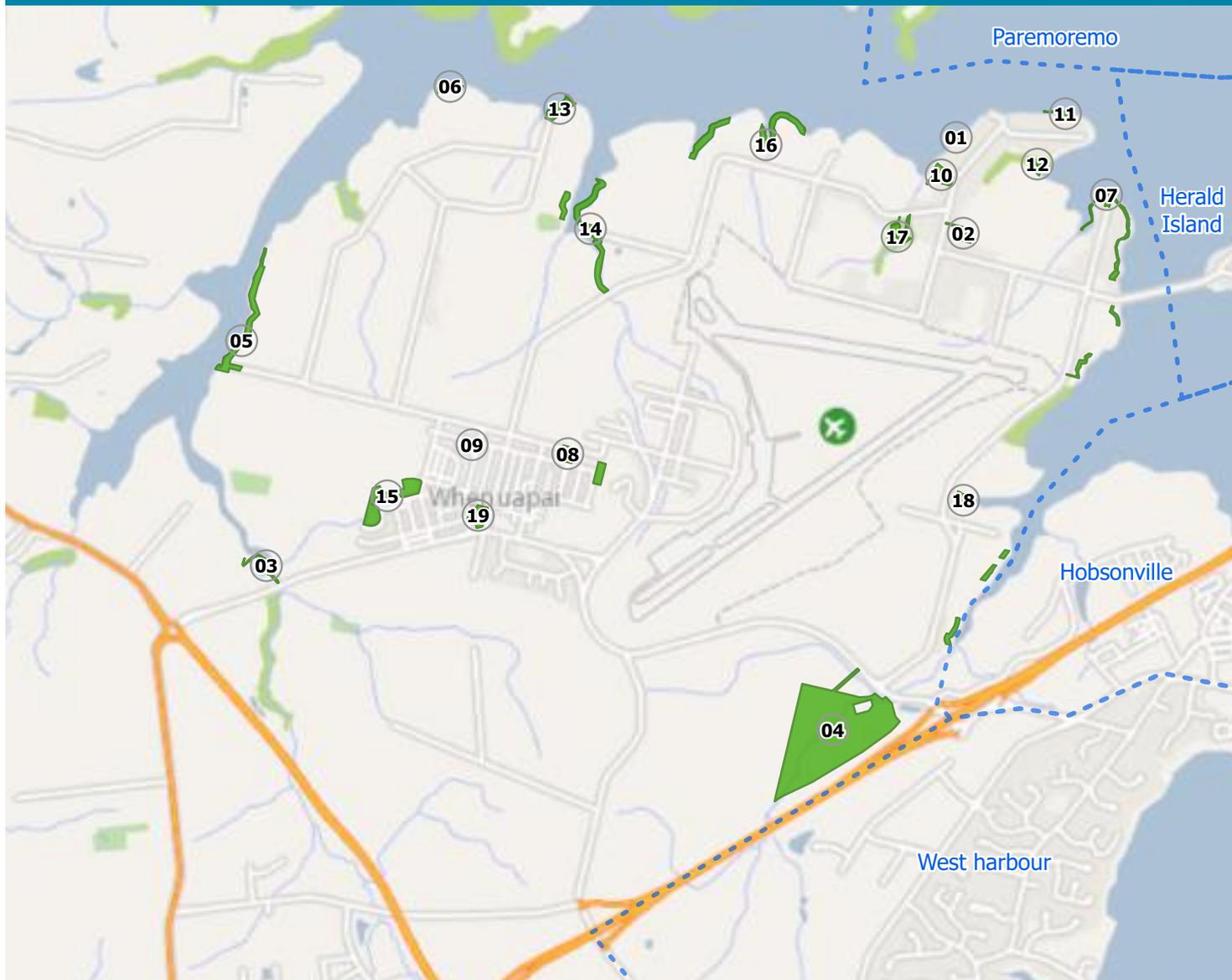
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Whenuapai



Ma ID	Park name	Where to find information
01	25 Waimarie Road Esplanade Res	Listed in table
02	Bill Moir Reserve	See individual map
03	Brigham Creek Road Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
04	Brigham Creek Road Reserve	See individual map
05	Brighams Esplanade	See individual map
06	Bristol Road Esplanade Reserve	Listed in table
07	Kauri Esplanade	See individual map
08	Kopuru Road Drainage Reserves	Listed in table
09	Kopuru Road Reserve	See individual map
10	Malcolm Hahn Memorial Reserve and 47 Waimarie Road Esplanade Reserve	See individual map
11	Pohutukawa Esplanade 1	Listed in table
12	Pohutukawa Esplanade 2	Listed in table
13	Riverlea Reserve	See individual map
14	Rurawaru Esplanade	See individual map
15	Tamiro Road Reserve	See individual map
16	Totara Esplanade	Listed in table
17	Totara Road Esplanade Reserve	Listed in table
18	Waiarohia Esplanade	See individual map
19	Whenuapai Town Park	See individual map

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
01	25 Waimarie Road Esplanade Res	25A Waimarie Road, Whenuapai	Local purpose reserve (esplanade) (Lot 3 DP 64885)	
06	Bristol Road Esplanade Reserve	24 Bristol Road, Whenuapai	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 3 DP 100351)	
08	Kopuru Road Drainage Reserves	23 Kopuru Road, Whenuapai	Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 1003 DP 500931) Local purpose (drainage) reserve (Lot 1004 DP 500931)	
11	Pohutukawa Esplanade 1	Pohutukawa Road, Whenuapai	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 4 DP 392555) Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 3 DP 77451)	
12	Pohutukawa Esplanade 2	Waimarie Road, Whenuapai	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 5 DP 94696)	
16	Totara Esplanade	Totara Road, Whenuapai	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 2 DP 50045) Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 5 DP 71365)	
17	Totara Road Esplanade Reserve	12A Totara Road, Whenuapai	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Lot 10 DP 81846) Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Part Lot 8 DP 42802) Local purpose (esplanade) reserve (Part Lot 6 DP 41040)	



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 1 DP 46137	Recreation reserve
2	Part Lot 5 DP 46137	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space -neighbourhood
- Fitness and exercise activities
- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Massey Ward Local Reserves Management Plan 2006.
- Volunteers undertake restoration work including pest management.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The low-lying location of the park and the presence of overland flow paths contribute to excessive surface water and poor drainage.
- Poor drainage impacts on the use of fitness trail equipment and grounds for sports during the winter months.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities to improve park users' experience by addressing the impact of drainage issues on recreational activities.
2. Continue to provide for a range of informal recreational uses that support the needs of the local community.
3. Consider improvements to park layout and play provision as the future urban area is developed.
4. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
5. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 3 DP 86524

Land status

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- National Grid/high-voltage powerlines go through this parkland which has implications for how park access and development is managed, to ensure the safety of the public. This limits the types of activities the reserve can provide e.g. kite flying
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the National Grid.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



Park Area (ha): 16.1223

List of values associated with park

Natural values



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 2 DP 182711	Subject to the Local Government Act 2002
2	Section 2 SO 505845	Subject to the Local Government Act 2002
3	Section 1 SO 516731	Subject to the Local Government Act 2002

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with wetland habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Waiarohia Stream runs through areas of this parkland

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Council acquired this land from the New Zealand Transport Agency as compensation for Constellation Reserve being divested for the Northern Corridor Improvement projects.
- Council has a licence to occupy Part Section 13 SO 421598 which is owned by the New Zealand Transport Agency.
- The Whenuapai Structure Plan 2016 anticipates a local road connection through the northern portion of the park to connect to Kauri Road.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Provide for grazing to support the associated equestrian activities and services at Wainoni Park until the land is required for roading purposes, open space and recreation facilities.
2. Manage the riparian edge of Waiarohia Stream to improve in-stream ecological health.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences for:

- Grazing.



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

1 Part Lot 4 DP 100663

Land status

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Middens (CHI No. 13582, 21876, 22874).

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- A portion of this park is unformed legal road that extends to the coast. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The esplanade is disconnected by an area of land in the common marine and coastal area.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities for future walking connections along the coast to support open space provision in Whenuapai and contribute to the greenways network.

2. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Cultural values



Wāhi tūpuna (ancestral sites) including historical pā and places where other artefacts have been found indicating Māori settlement

Heritage values



Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

Natural values



Significant ecological and biodiversity areas



Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Coastal hazards



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land



Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features



Other parks

Advocacy parcels



Road

ID Appellation

- | ID | Appellation |
|----|---------------------|
| 1 | Lot 5 DP 51925 |
| 2 | Lot 3 DP 39665 |
| 3 | Lot 5 DP 38514 |
| 4 | Lot 4 DP 50324 |
| 5 | Lot 5 DP 39598 |
| 6 | Part Lot 5 DP 43122 |
| 7 | Lot 4 DP 104718 |
| 8 | Lot 5 DP 46816 |
| 9 | Lot 7 DP 41031 |

Land status

- | ID | Land status |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 2 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 3 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 4 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 5 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 6 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 7 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 8 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |
| 9 | Local purpose (esplanade) reserve |

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological sites of Māori origin - Shell middens (CHI 12231, 5555, 5962).

RECREATION VALUES

Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b, SEA_T_4726) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Maritime site - Royal New Zealand Air Force DC-3 Dakota NZ 3549 aircraft (CHI No. 46), adjacent to the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- This park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- Contains a designation for Whenuapai airbase approach lights (Minister of Defence, 4310).
- A portion of this park is unformed legal road. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemata Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

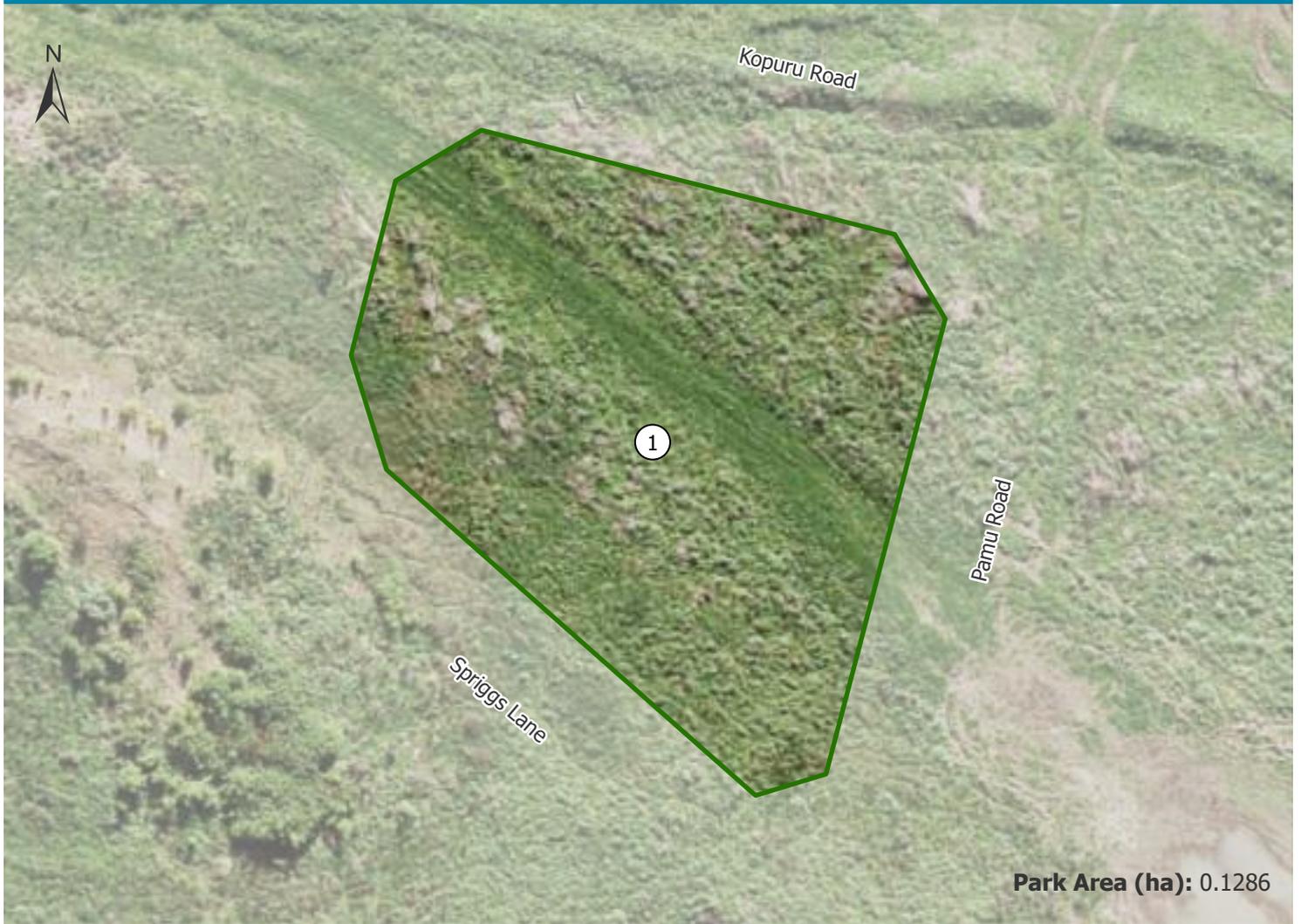
- High risk of pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback infecting kauri and other native vegetation.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Support opportunities to protect the park from pathogen incursion such as kauri dieback, including track closure, track upgrades, discouraging any paths near kauri, fencing and hygiene measures.
3. Encourage pest and weed control and ensure this is undertaken in accordance with kauri dieback and/or myrtle rust prevention measures. Seek biosecurity advice where necessary.
4. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Mapping features

Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 810 DP 532168	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

- No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- No information for this section

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider the role of this park in the wider network of open spaces across Whenuapai and its potential to cater for the surrounding high-density living.
2. Gradually improve the site for further public use and enjoyment as budget becomes available to promote activation.
3. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover, while maintaining open spaces for informal recreation.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Heritage values

-  Historic sites including archaeological sites, structures, gardens and trees

-  Community leisure and recreation facilities
-  Play space

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 25 DP 15956
- 2 Lot 24 DP 15956
- 3 Lot 3 DP 46429
- 4 Section 2 SO 548747
- 5 Section 1 SO 548747

Land status

- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Recreation reserve
- Local purpose (community building) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space
- Community leisure and recreation

NATURAL VALUES

- Native riparian vegetation.
- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Historic structure - Whenuapai Village Hall (CHI No. 3262).
- Whenuapai Village Hall site is scheduled for additional protection. Historic Heritage Overlay rules should be adhered to for works in the park.

OTHER INFORMATION

- The main park was originally called Whenuapai Hall Reserve. It was renamed in 2010.
- Volunteers undertake ecological restoration work, including pest management and planting native vegetation.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Massey Ward Local Reserves Management Plan 2006 and Waitemata Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain the natural values and character

of the parks, particularly the native riparian vegetation which interfaces with Kotukutuku Creek by working with volunteers.

2. Take account of the impact on views from the parks out to the harbour when planning future planting and other park development.
3. Consider opportunities to redesign and make improvements to the existing play space during renewal.
4. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
5. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

Current and contemplated leases and licences on the local purpose (community building) reserve land for:

- Provision of community activities and services including community venue.



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Section 1 SO 382376

Land status

Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.
- Archaeological site of Māori origin - Shell midden (CHI No. 5560), in the adjacent coastal marine area.

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

- Maritime site - Former Riverlea wharf and breastwork (CHI No. 194), in the adjacent coastal marine area.

OTHER INFORMATION

- Volunteers undertake ecological restoration work, including pest management and planting native vegetation.
- The Upper Harbour Water Access Assessment 2019 identifies opportunities to improve water access for sport and recreation across the local board area.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Investigate the feasibility of establishing a boat ramp and / or wharf to address a gap in provision at Whenuapai.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Other notable vegetation

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks
-  Advocacy parcels
-  Crown Land
-  Road

ID Appellation

- 1 Lot 4 DP 62854
- 2 Lot 3 DP 105226

Land status

- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
- Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA-M2-57b) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is included in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park and is subject to the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000. It is a requirement of the Act to recognise and give effect to the purpose of the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park.
- Adjacent to Lot 3 DP 105226 is an area of unformed legal road which is under the control of Auckland Transport.
- The road connects to Crown land Rurawaru Creek Marginal Strip which is not within scope of the policies and intentions in this plan, although the local board may wish to advocate for outcomes on this land.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitemata Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- Identified as a site with estuarine margin habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Work with mana whenua to identify, protect and interpret Māori heritage.

2. Where opportunities arise, work with the Department of Conservation (who are responsible for managing the Crown owned parcels) to protect the park's values and enhance mutual benefits, for example pest plant and animal management and ecological restoration.
3. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values



Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values



Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints



Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land

Mapping features



Other parks

ID Appellation

Land status

1	Lot 802 DP 492005	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
2	Lot 807 DP 501332	Local purpose (drainage) reserve
3	Lot 812 DP 508816	Local purpose (drainage) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Slaughter House Stream runs through areas of this parkland

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Primary function is stormwater management.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Continue to provide for informal recreation to support the surrounding high-density housing and growing population of Whenuapai.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Hazards and constraints

-  Coastal hazards
-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 3 DP 45569	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Lot 3 DP 75555	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 3 DP 41769	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
4	Lot 5 DP 43399	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
5	Lot 3 DP 46943	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
6	Lot 4 DP 48548	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
7	Lot 3 DP 63550	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Area of cultural significance - refer to mana whenua.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

RECREATION VALUES

No information for this section

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest and estuarine margin habitats and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_4733) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Saline: Mangrove forest and scrub, (SA1.2)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Consists of four disconnected sections of esplanade
- Greater walking connections along the coast are anticipated by the Whenuapai Structure Plan 2016 and Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019.
- For information on the history of the park refer to the previous Waitematā Harbour Foreshore Reserves Management Plan 2007.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to coastal inundation that will temporarily limit the use of some areas.
- Areas of the parkland are vulnerable to coastal erosion. Over time, this can impact on recreational use, park assets and facilities. The vulnerability of the parkland to erosion is likely to be a challenge that will need to be managed appropriately.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider opportunities for future walking connections along the coast to support open space provision in Whenuapai and contribute to the greenways network.



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID Appellation

1 Lot 801 DP 492005

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
Playspace

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Future residential growth in the surrounding area is expected to increase the intensity of use for informal recreation

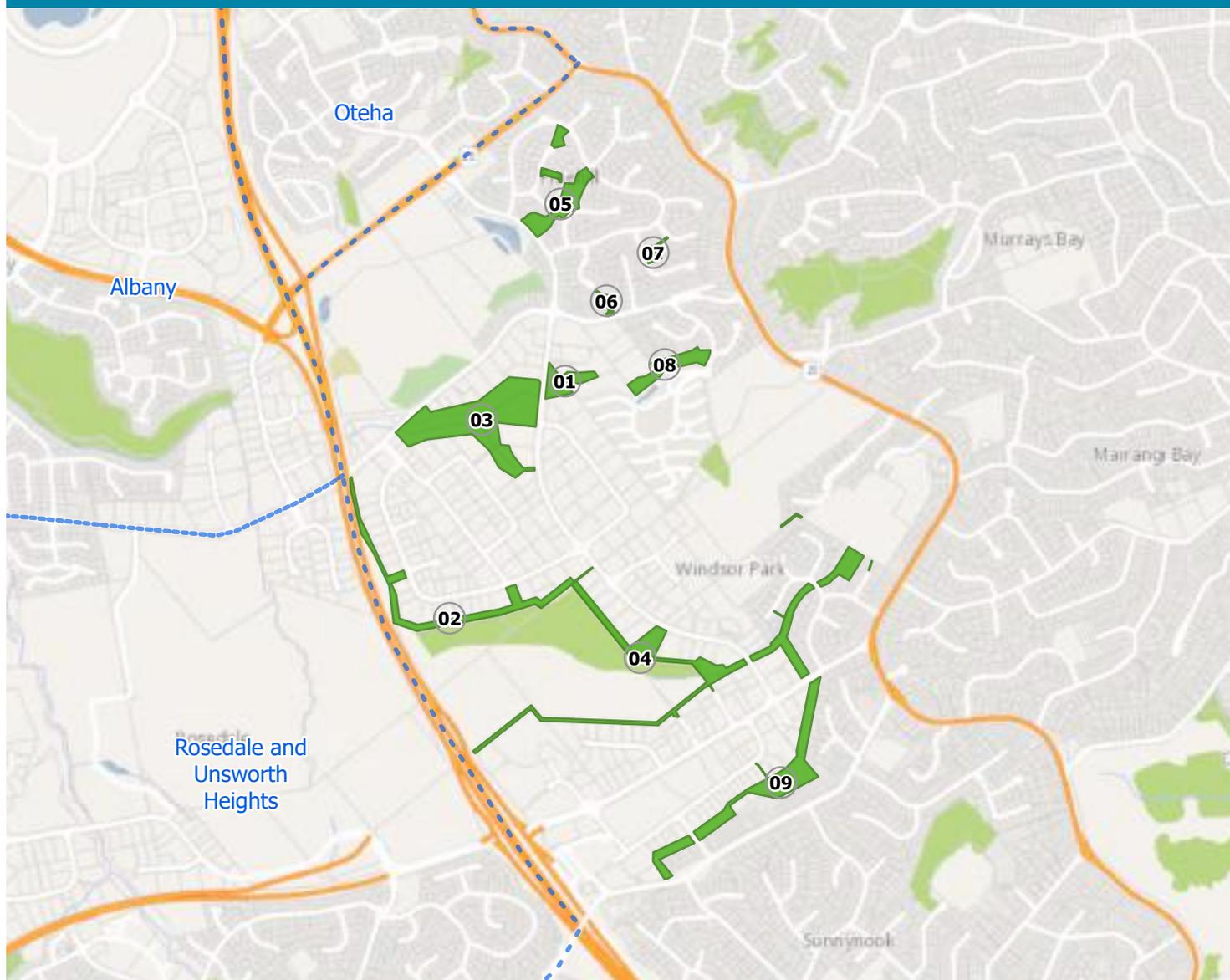
MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Manage the park as a civic space / neighbourhood park providing amenity and connection to Whenuapai Village

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Windsor Park



Ma ID	Park name	Where to find information
01	Apollo Drive Reserve	See individual map
02	Arrenway Reserve	See individual map
03	Canaveral Drive Reserve	See individual map
04	Centorian Reserve and Windsor Park Accessways	See individual map
05	Glen Bay Close Reserve, Ballintra Accessway and Rosses Reserve	See individual map
06	Malin Place Reserve	See individual map
07	Mulroy Reserve	Listed in table
08	Parkwood Reserve	See individual map
09	Saunders Reserve	See individual map

List of parks without management intentions and/or lease/licence information
 - to be managed according to their land status

Map ID	Park Name	Address	Land status	Values associated with park
07	Mulroy Reserve	6 Mulroy Place, Pinehill	Recreation reserve (Lot 102 DP 417759) Local purpose (accessway) reserve (Lot 105 DP 417759)	



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 103 DP 373988	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 7 DP 324701	Local purpose (drainage) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- There is a stormwater pond located on Lot 7 DP 324701.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

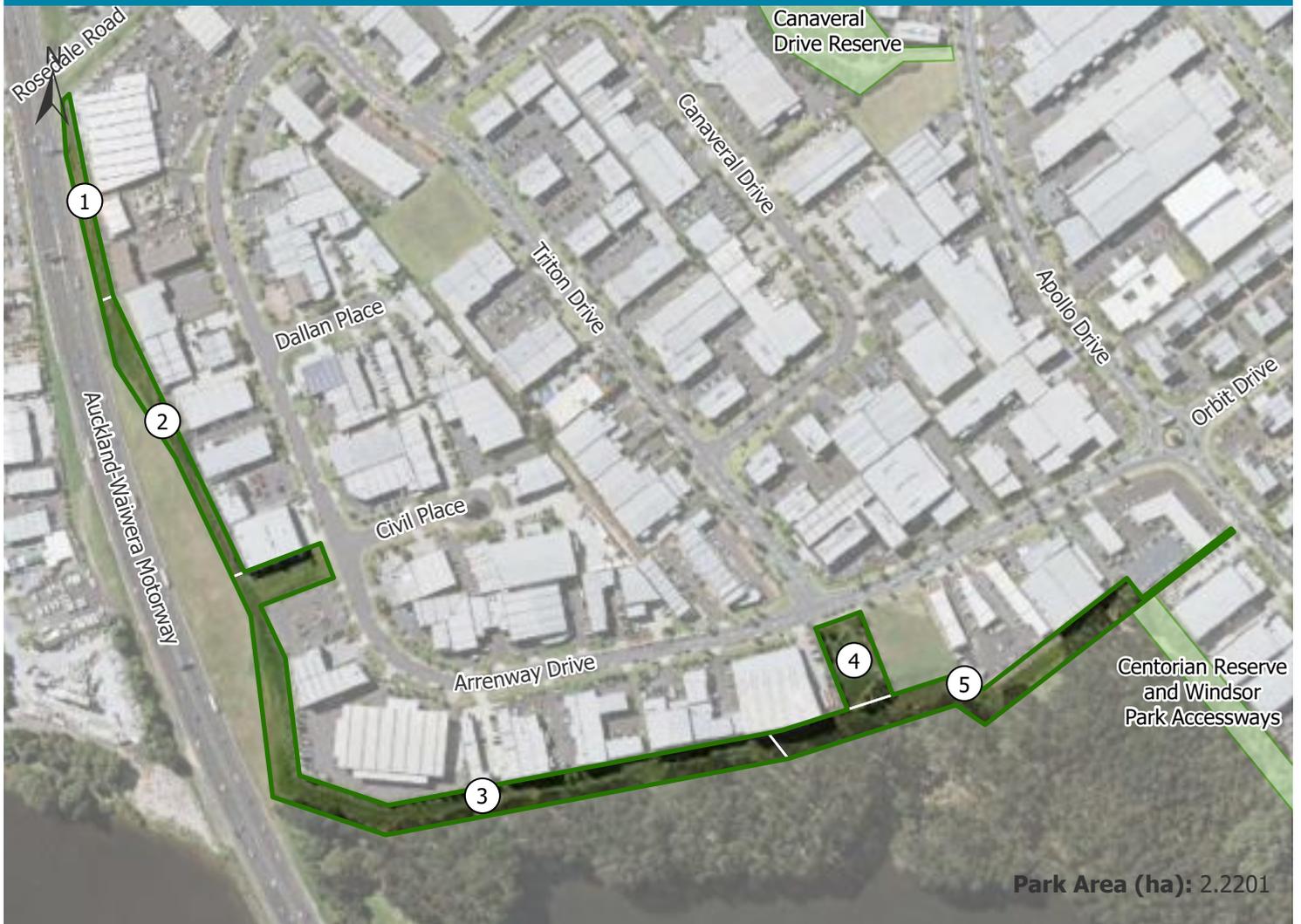
No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land

Mapping features

-  Other parks
- Advocacy parcels
-  Road

ID Appellation

Land status

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 56 DP 177698	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
2	Lot 57 DP 177699	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
3	Lot 62 DP 181967	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
4	Lot 100 DP 343232	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 101 DP 343232	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general

NATURAL VALUES

- Identified as a site with forest habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.
- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8365) within or adjacent to the parkland.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

Note the map does not reflect land acquired by Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency for the Northern Corridor Improvements. The land is subject to survey and new parcel boundaries will be reflected in an updated map.

- The park is adjacent to the Rosedale wastewater treatment ponds. The ponds are managed by Watercare and not part of the scope of this plan.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Impacted by the Northern Corridor Improvements.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Enhance natural values within the park particularly native vegetation, wildlife, and associated ecosystems.
2. Work with Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency on the reinstatement of the park.
3. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast
-  Fauna e.g. birds, skinks / lizards, fish

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 104 DP 373988	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
2	Lot 104 DP 326799	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve
3	Lot 102 DP 351982	Local purpose (esplanade) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- A mix of natural and artificial wetlands are present in the park.
- Large areas of native vegetation recognised for their conservation value.
- Identified as a site with forest and wetland habitat and habitat connections in the Upper Harbour Pest Free and Ecological Connectivity Strategy 2021.

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains stormwater ponds and plays a role in the management of stormwater within the Oteha Valley catchment.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

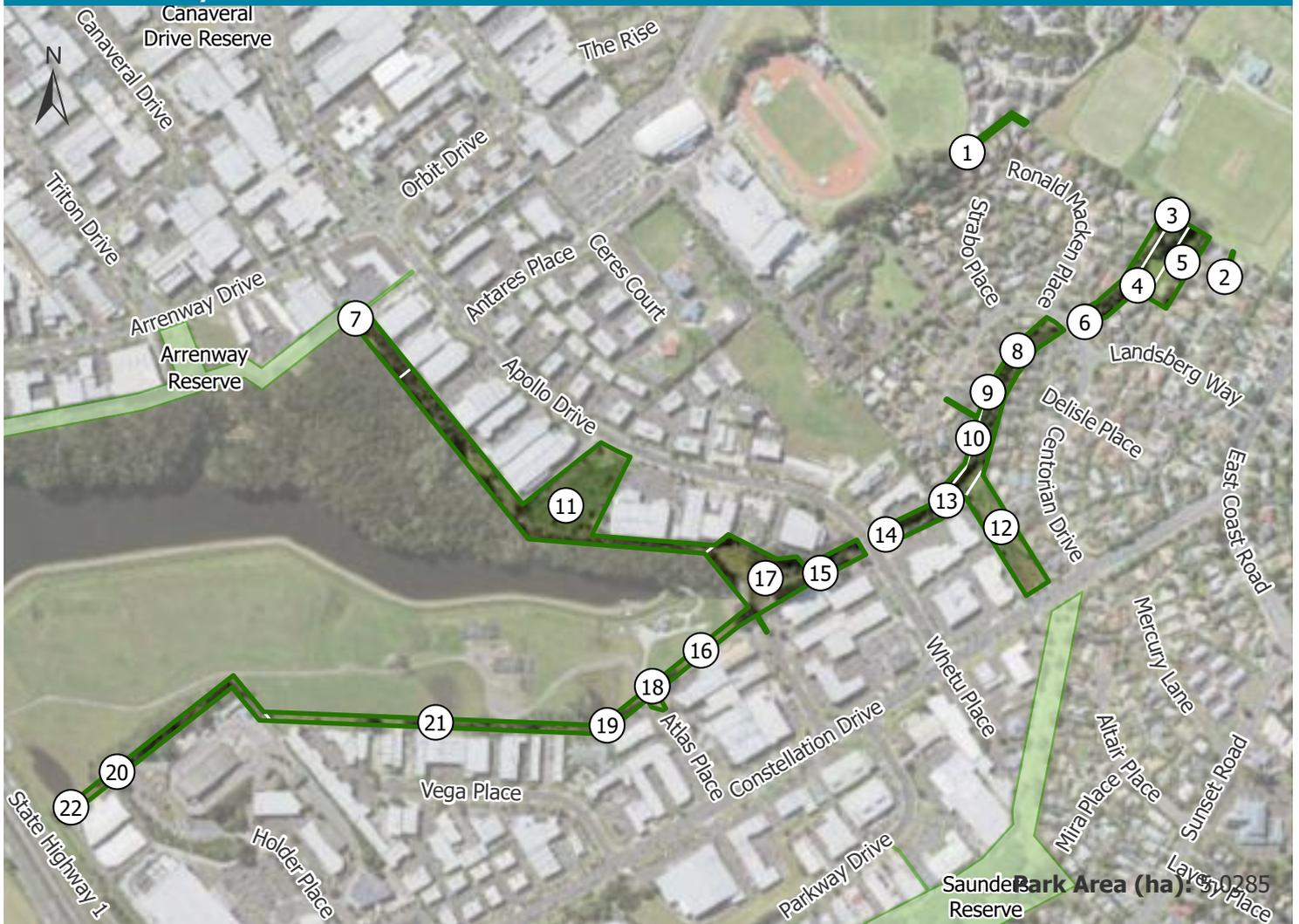
1. Maintain natural values within the park, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Consider opportunities to support the in-stream ecological health of Oteha Valley Stream.
3. Provide for the management of stormwater within the Oteha Valley catchment.
4. Retain the existing open space for informal recreation.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

Centorian Reserve and Windsor Park Accessways

2 Centorian Drive, Rosedale



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Significant ecological and biodiversity areas
-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Closed landfill and/or identified contaminated land
-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 40 DP 358647	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
2	Lot 21 DP 102372	Local purpose (accessway) reserve
3	Lot 200 DP 120051	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 100 DP 103691	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 100 DP 102372	Recreation reserve
6	Lot 201 DP 108094	Recreation reserve
7	Lot 101 DP 332234	Recreation reserve
8	Lot 202 DP 110415	Recreation reserve
9	Lot 205 DP 115803	Recreation reserve
10	Lot 148 DP 131127	Recreation reserve
11	Lot 101 DP 203765	Recreation reserve
12	Lot 204 DP 110417	Recreation reserve
13	Lot 106 DP 119093	Recreation reserve
14	Lot 103 DP 119093	Recreation reserve
15	Lot 102 DP 119093	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
16	Lot 57 DP 99681	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
17	Lot 55 DP 99679	Recreation reserve
18	Lot 53 DP 99681	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
19	Lot 45 DP 102621	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
20	Lot 8 DP 191947	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
21	Lot 90 DP 131464	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve
22	Lot 7 DP 191947	Local purpose (amenity and access) reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Nature based activities
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Significant ecological area (SEA_T_8365) within or adjacent to the parkland.
- The following ecosystems are present within the parkland:
 - Regenerating: Broadleaved scrub/forest, (VS5)

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains a stormwater pond and watercourse.
- Significant overland flow path running down the middle of the park towards the stormwater pond.
- Contains a designation for underground route of wastewater outfall to Mairangi Bay (Watercare, 9311).
- Lot 2 DP 349722 containing the sports fields is owned by Windsor Park Community and Multisport Hub Incorporated, and is out of scope of this plan. However, for the purposes of advocacy the general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the board's position and input into future management or development of this area where it is required.
- The accessway to Ronald Macken Place is road and under the control of Auckland Transport.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- Potentially contaminated land - some or all of the site may be affected by contamination. Where land is identified as contaminated, this does not necessarily mean the land cannot be used, but restrictions may be placed over sensitive uses and activities to avoid or manage the risks from exposure or discharges. Activities or developments may require controls or management plans. Refer to section 10.14 Trees, plants and animals for the relevant policies.
- During storm events areas of the parkland may be subject to inundation from stormwater runoff.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Location of the southern extent of Centorian Reserve in an industrial area that is separated from residential areas by major roads.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Maintain the natural values and character of Centorian Reserve, particularly native vegetation, wildlife and associated ecosystems.
2. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
3. Maintain the accessways that connect the surrounding area to Windsor Park as part of a vital connection in the greenway / local paths network.
4. Consider opportunities to improve sightlines around the existing play space.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

Advocacy parcels

-  Road

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 504 DP 208159	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 503 DP 208159	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 502 DP 364156	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 515 DP 309047	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

RECREATION VALUES

- Play space
- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- Oteha Stream runs through areas of this parkland

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park stretches from Hugh Green Drive to Killybegs Drive.
- Underground stormwater and wastewater services are located in the park.
- The berms immediately adjoining the parks are utilised as parkland. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.
- The Upper Harbour Wheeled Recreation Assessment 2021 identifies opportunities to improve the network of wheeled recreation facilities in the local board area.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The park is located within a flood plain and experiences periodic flooding.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider provision of play experiences complimentary with those at nearby Taroka Reserve.
2. Consider opportunities to develop learn to ride / pump skill elements.
3. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
4. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
5. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
6. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.



List of values associated with park

Mapping features

Other parks

Advocacy parcels

Road

Recreation values



Connection

ID Appellation

1 Lot 516 DP 309047

Land status

Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Contains hot water pilot wires.
- Connects Malin Place and Rosedale Road.
- The berm immediately adjoining the park is utilised as parkland. While Auckland Council maintains this land, it is under the control of Auckland Transport. The general policies and provisions of this plan will guide the local board's position and any future input into management or development of this area where it is sought.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.
- The Upper Harbour Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plan 2021 outlines steps to increase tree canopy cover in the local board area over the next 10 years.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

No information for this section

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
2. Consider planting trees to improve shade, activate spaces with culturally significant planting, and increase tree cover.
3. Planting must not compromise sightlines into the park or the ability for informal recreation to take place in the open space.
4. Activities within the park must not adversely affect or compromise the hot water pilot wires.
5. Work with Auckland Transport over the management of unformed legal road that is utilised as parkland.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Natural values

-  Terrestrial and wetland ecosystems present
-  Park with stream running through or that is adjacent to the coast

Recreation values

-  Informal recreation
-  Play space

Hazards and constraints

-  Other hazards or constraints

Mapping features

-  Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 84 DP 192983	Recreation reserve
2	Section 1 SO 356533	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Play space

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- The park is located between a retirement village and Rangitoto College.
- A series of stormwater ponds, linked by pathways, stretch through the eastern part of the park.
- The Upper Harbour Strategic Play Provision Assessment 2018 identifies opportunities to improve the network of play experiences in the local board area.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- Play equipment at the park caters for pre-school children only.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider provision of recreational offerings to better suit the surrounding community including older children and adults.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable



List of values associated with park

Recreation values

 Informal recreation

Mapping features

 Other parks

ID	Appellation	Land status
1	Lot 61 DP 119514	Recreation reserve
2	Lot 61 DP 108096	Recreation reserve
3	Lot 30 DP 93618	Recreation reserve
4	Lot 29 DP 93617	Recreation reserve
5	Lot 12 DP 91301	Recreation reserve
6	Lot 6 DP 198441	Recreation reserve

CULTURAL VALUES

- Refer to mana whenua

RECREATION VALUES

- Informal recreation - general
- Connection

NATURAL VALUES

- No information for this section

HERITAGE VALUES

No information for this section

OTHER INFORMATION

- Two of the land parcels that make up the park are located within the Devonport - Takapuna Local Board area (Part Allot M199 Parish of Takapuna and Part Lot 3 DP 31537). Those parcels will be covered in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Parks Management Plan.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways Plan 2019 has identified a potential greenway connection through the park from Sunset Road to Constellation Drive. Currently there is only a walkway which connects Altair Place with Constellation Drive.
- The Upper Harbour Greenways / Local Paths Plan 2019 presents a vision of a complete network of shared paths linking the parks network and other amenities.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

- The park is very narrow and has very limited potential for development.

MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS

1. Consider whether opportunities exist to improve connections through the park as part of the greenways network.
2. Work together with the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board over the management of the park.

LEASES AND LICENCES

- Not applicable

12.5. Index of individual parks

Park name	Geographical area	Page
25 Waimarie Road Esplanade Reserve	Whenuapai	348
47 Waimarie Road Esplanade Reserve	Whenuapai	361
Aberley Reserve	Schnapper Rock	293
Admirals Court Reserve	Greenhithe	132
Albany Domain	Albany	22
Albany Heights Reserve	Albany Heights	56
Albany Lakes Reserve	Albany	24
Albany Village Cemetery	Albany	26
Apollo Drive Reserve	Windsor Park	375
Appleby Road Drainage Reserve	Schnapper Rock	292
Arrenway Reserve	Windsor Park	377
Ashurst Reserve	Greenhithe	79
Attwood Reserve	Paremoremo	243
Awatahi Reserve	Greenhithe	80
Baker Street Reserve	Oteha	212
Ballintra Accessway	Windsor Park	383
Bannings Way Reserve	West Harbour	313
Barbados Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	257
Bass Reserve	West Harbour	312
Bay City Park	Oteha	214
Berechiah Gardens	Albany Heights	58
Berneckers Landing	West Harbour	315
Bill Moir Reserve	Whenuapai	349
Bluebird Reserve	Rosedale	259
Borneo Reserve	Oteha	226
Brigham Creek Road Esplanade Reserve	Whenuapai	351

Park name	Geographical area	Page
Brigham Creek Road Reserve	Whenuapai	353
Brighams Esplanade	Whenuapai	355
Bristol Road Esplanade Reserve	Whenuapai	348
Bronzewing Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	261
Brookfield Park	Albany	42
Brookfield Stream Reserve	Albany	28
Buckley Avenue Wetland	Hobsonville	162
Bur Oak Reserve	Schnapper Rock	292
Burnside Escarpment	Albany	30
Bushlands Highway Strip Reserve	Albany	32
Bushlands Park	Albany	34
Canaveral Drive Reserve	Windsor Park	379
Canyon Drive Reserve	Oteha	211
Caribbean Sportsfield	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	287
Carmen Reserve	Schnapper Rock	299
Catalina Bay Esplanade	Hobsonville	163
Catalina Water Play Park	Hobsonville	166
Catlins Reserve	Oteha	216
Centorian Reserve	Windsor Park	381
Chatham Reserve	Paremoremo	245
Christmas Beach	Herald Island	144
Churchouse Esplanade Reserve	Greenhithe	82
Clarks Lane Reserve	Hobsonville	168
Clear Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	256
Collins Park	Greenhithe	84
Connemara Reserve	West Harbour	317
Corinthian Drive Drainage Reserve	Albany	21
Craigs Way Reserve	Hobsonville	170
Crimson Park	Oteha	218

Park name	Geographical area	Page
Da Vinci Park	West Harbour	319
Days Bridge Esplanade Reserve	Albany	36
De Havilland Road Reserve	Hobsonville	161
Dene Court Reserve	Greenhithe	86
Devonshire Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	263
Douglas Alexander Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	265
Dressage Reserve	Greenhithe	79
Duke Esplanade	Hobsonville	161
Durbin Reserve	Greenhithe	88
Eastvale Reserve	Greenhithe	90
English Oak Reserve	Schnapper Rock	292
Exeter Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	267
Fairview Esplanade Reserve	Oteha	211
Fairview Reserve	Oteha	220
Fernbank Reserve	Greenhithe	92
Fernhill Escarpment	Albany	36
Fernhill Reserve	Oteha	222
Ferry Parade Plantation Reserve	Herald Island	143
Fields Reserve	Oteha	224
George Deane Place Reserve	Greenhithe	94
George Pannill Reserve	Albany	30
Georgia Accessway	Albany	21
Gills Reserve	Albany Heights	58
Glen Bay Close Reserve	Windsor Park	383
Gold Street Reserve	Albany Heights	60
Golden Morning Drive Reserve	Albany Heights	62
Greenbough Reserve	Greenhithe	79
Greenhithe Upper Harbour Reserve	Greenhithe	92
Greenhithe War Memorial Park	Greenhithe	96

Park name	Geographical area	Page
Greville Road Reserve	Oteha	211
Gully Reserve	Oteha	226
Harrier Point Park	Hobsonville	172
Harrowglen Reserve	Oteha	228
Hellyers Esplanade Reserve	Greenhithe	98
Hendrika Court	West Harbour	320
Herald Island Domain and Accessway	Herald Island	146
Herald Island Fire Station and Post Office	Herald Island	148
Hobsonville Point Park	Hobsonville	174
Hobsonville Point Road Drainage Reserve	Hobsonville	176
Hobsonville War Memorial Park	Hobsonville	178
Hooton Reserve	Albany Heights	64
Hosking Reserve	Albany Heights	66
Houhere Reserve	Albany	21
Huntington Drainage Reserve	Greenhithe	79
Huntington Reserve	Greenhithe	100
Ilam Reserve	Oteha	211
Kanuka Reserve	Albany	30
Kauri Esplanade	Whenuapai	357
Kauri Grove Reserve	Albany Heights	74
Kell Park	Albany	38
Kerema Reserve	Schnapper Rock	295
Kereru Reserve	Greenhithe	102
Kimberly Grove	Greenhithe	116
Kingfisher Esplanade Reserve	Greenhithe	104
Kingfisher Reserve	Greenhithe	104
Kingsway Reserve	Herald Island	150
Kittiwake Reserve	Schnapper Rock	297
Kittyhawk Park	Hobsonville	180

Park name	Geographical area	Page
Koki Reserve	Greenhithe	106
Kopuru Road Drainage Reserves	Whenuapai	348
Kopuru Road Reserve	Whenuapai	359
Kotuku Park	Hobsonville	182
Kowhai Beach Reserve	Herald Island	152
Kyle Reserve	Schnapper Rock	299
Kyle Road Drainage Reserve	Greenhithe	79
Kyle Road Esplanade Reserve	Schnapper Rock	299
Kyle Road Reserve	Greenhithe	132
Lady Phoenix Reserve	Schnapper Rock	299
Lagoon Way Reserve	West Harbour	323
Landing Reserve	Herald Island	154
Laurel Oak Reserve	Schnapper Rock	293
Limeburners Bay Historic Reserve	West Harbour	324
Linear Walkway	Hobsonville	184
Living Stream Road Reserve	Albany Heights	55
Lorikeet Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	269
Lucas Esplanade Reserve	Paremoremo	247
Luckens Reserve	West Harbour	327
MacKay Drive Drainage Reserve	Greenhithe	90
Mackwell Reserve	Oteha	211
Malcolm Hahn Memorial Reserve	Whenuapai	361
Malin Place Reserve	Windsor Park	385
Marae Reserve	Greenhithe	108
Marae Road Esplanade Reserve	Greenhithe	106
Marina Esplanade	West Harbour	329
Marina View Reserve	West Harbour	331
Marquette Avenue Accessway	Albany	21
Mauku Reserve	Greenhithe	110

Park name	Geographical area	Page
McMenamin Place Reserve	Oteha	212
Meadowood Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	271
Medallion Reserve	Oteha	218
Meridian Reserve	Oteha	230
Monterey Esplanade Reserve	Hobsonville	186
Mulroy Reserve	Windsor Park	374
Newbury Reserve	Schnapper Rock	292
Nimrod Esplanade	Hobsonville	188
North Shore Domain	Albany	40
Northwood Reserve	Albany	42
Norton Reserve	Albany	21
Oak Manor Reserve	Schnapper Rock	292
Oak Park	West Harbour	333
Oakway Drive Reserve	Schnapper Rock	292
O'Brien Reserve	Albany Heights	68
O'Brien Reserve North	Albany Heights	68
Observation Green	Hobsonville	190
Omega Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	273
Onya Reserve	Schnapper Rock	301
Oratau Reserve	Greenhithe	112
Orchard Reserve	Greenhithe	112
Orwell Road Drainage Reserve	Greenhithe	114
Oteha Valley Reserve	Albany Heights	70
Outlook Reserve	Greenhithe	116
Pahiki Reserve	Herald Island	156
Palm Hill Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	275
Para Close Reserve	Oteha	236
Parade Grounds	Hobsonville	192
Paremoremo Creek Esplanade Reserve	Paremoremo	249

Park name	Geographical area	Page
Paremoremo Esplanade Access Reserve	Paremoremo	247
Paremoremo Scenic Reserve	Paremoremo	251
Parkhead Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	277
Parkwood Reserve	Windsor Park	387
Pharlap Reserve	Oteha	211
Picasso Reserve	West Harbour	335
Pigeonwood Reserve	Albany	32
Pin Oak Reserve	Schnapper Rock	303
Pinehill Reserve	Oteha	232
Pohutukawa Esplanade 1	Whenuapai	348
Pohutukawa Esplanade 2	Whenuapai	348
Ponderosa Reserve	Oteha	234
Pounanu Reserve	Greenhithe	116
Rahui Reserve	Greenhithe	118
Rame Esplanade Reserve	Greenhithe	120
Rame Reserve	Greenhithe	122
Rawiri Place Drainage Reserve	West Harbour	337
Rawiri Stream Reserve	West Harbour	337
Redfern Nature Reserve	Greenhithe	124
Reflection Reserve	West Harbour	312
Remu Reserve	Greenhithe	126
Ridge Reserve	Albany Heights	66
Rising Reserve	Oteha	236
Riverlea Reserve	Whenuapai	363
Rodney Brown Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	279
Rook Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	257
Rosedale Park	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	281
Rosses Reserve	Windsor Park	383
Rothwell Drainage Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	256

Park name	Geographical area	Page
Rurawaru Esplanade	Whenuapai	365
Sailfish Reserve	West Harbour	312
Sanders Reserve	Paremoremo	253
Saunders Reserve	Windsor Park	389
Schopolo Reserve	Schnapper Rock	305
Scott Esplanade	Hobsonville	194
Scott Reserve	Hobsonville	196
Serenity Reserve	Albany Heights	74
Shelter Reserve	Greenhithe	128
Silver Moon Reserve	Albany Heights	72
Spencer Ridge Reserve	Albany	44
Spoonbill Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	283
St Lucia Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	287
Stanford Reserve	Albany	28
Starlight Park	West Harbour	339
Taihinui Historical Reserve	Greenhithe	130
Tamiro Road Reserve	Whenuapai	367
Taroka Reserve	Oteha	238
Tauhinu Reserve	Greenhithe	116
Tawa Reserve	Albany	46
Te Hoe Reserve	Oteha	211
Te Kori Scott Point	Hobsonville	198
Te Mahere / Headquarters Park	Hobsonville	192
Te Onekiritea / Hobsonville Esplanade North	Hobsonville	200
Te Onekiritea Point / Hobsonville Esplanade		202
Te Rere / Sunderland Lounge	Hobsonville	192
Te Wharau Creek Esplanade Reserve	Greenhithe	132
Te Wharau Reserve	Albany	48
Tenbless Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	256

Park name	Geographical area	Page
The Avenue Esplanade Reserve	Albany	50
The Knoll	Greenhithe	134
The Landing	Albany	52
The Oval Park	Hobsonville	204
Three Streams Reserve	Albany Heights	74
Torea Tai Park	Hobsonville	206
Tornado Reserve	West Harbour	341
Totara Esplanade	Whenuapai	348
Totara Road Esplanade Reserve	Whenuapai	348
Travis View Reserve	Oteha	240
Unsworth Quarry Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	285
Unsworth Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	287
Valdena Avenue Reserve	Albany Heights	76
Verdant Lane Reserve	Albany	30
Vicente Accessway	Oteha	211
Waiarohia Esplanade	Whenuapai	369
Wainoni Downs Reserve	Greenhithe	136
Wainoni Park	Greenhithe	138
Waipuia Place Reserve	Greenhithe	79
West Harbour Esplanade - East	West Harbour	343
Westpoint Drive Drainage Reserve	West Harbour	312
Whānau Kōrari / Western Park	Hobsonville	208
Wharepapa Reserve	Schnapper Rock	307
Wharf Reserve	Schnapper Rock	309
Wharf Road Esplanade	Herald Island	158
Whenuapai Town Park	Whenuapai	371
Wicklams Lane Drainage Reserve	Greenhithe	79
William Gamble Reserve	Greenhithe	140
William Pickering Reserve	Rosedale and Unsworth Heights	289

Park name	Geographical area	Page
Windsor Park Accessways	Windsor Park	381
Wiseley Esplanade	West Harbour	345
Wiseley Reserve	West Harbour	312

